

23

MATERIAL SUPPORTING THE AGENDA

Volume XIId

May 1964 - August 1964

This volume contains the Material Supporting the Agenda furnished to each member of the Board of Regents prior to the meetings held on May 16, May 21-23, and June 26-27, 1964.

The material is divided according to the Standing Committees and the meetings that were held and is submitted on three different colors, namely:

- (1) white paper - for the documentation of all items that were presented before the deadline date
- (2) blue paper - all items submitted to the Executive Session of the Committee of the Whole and distributed only to the Regents, Chancellor, and Chancellor Emeritus
- (3) yellow paper - emergency items distributed at the meeting

Material distributed at the meeting as additional documentation is not included in the bound volume, because sometimes there is an unusual amount and other times maybe some people get copies and some do not get copies. If the Secretary were furnished a copy, then that material goes in the appropriate subject folder.

This volume contains the supporting material for the
May 1964 meetings of the Board of Regents: May 16 and
May 21-22, 1964.

1. May 21-22, 1964
2. May 16, 1964 - only Dr. Ransom's Material
3. Supplementary Agenda Material (Green paper)
4. Material Distributed at Meeting (yellow paper)



THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

Material Supporting the Agenda

(Including *Attachments Nos. 1 and 2*
and
Amendments to the Annual Budgets)

Meeting No. 626

Name OFFICE COPY

Date JUNE 26-27, 1964

IN THIS BOOK IS THE SUPPORTING
MATERIAL AS FOLLOWS:

1. Original Agenda
2. Orange Book following Page B-1
3. Supplementary Agenda (Green
Pages)
4. Emergency Items (Yellow Pages)
5. Memorandum re Housing and
Brackenridge Tract (White
Paper -- Item Referred to on
Page 6)

CALENDAR
BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
JUNE 26-27, 1964

Place: Main Building

Telephone No.: GR 1-1265

Friday, June 26, 1964:

		<u>Page No.</u>
9:00 a.m.	Meeting of the Standing Committees	
	Land and Investment Committee <u>Room 210</u>	21
	Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee <u>Room 209</u>	6
10:30 a.m.	Meeting of the Board (To Sell Permanent University Fund Bonds) <u>Room 212</u>	
11:00 a.m.	Meeting of the Executive Committee with All Members Invited to Attend (If time is not all used, resolve into Committee of the Whole) <u>Room 209</u>	2
12:00 noon	Lunch - <u>Room 101</u>	
1:00 p.m.	Joint Meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee and Medical Affairs Committee * (Followed by separate committee meetings) <u>Room 210</u>	12
	Buildings and Grounds Committee (<u>Continue in Room 210</u>)	13
	Medical Affairs Committee <u>Room 209</u>	19
2:30 p.m.	Meeting of the Committee of the Whole <u>Room 209</u>	

Saturday, June 27, 1964:

9:00 a.m.	Meeting of the Committee of the Whole <u>Room 209</u>	
10:00 a.m.	Meeting of the Board <u>Room 212</u>	

* To dispose of those matters of common interest after which Medical Affairs Committee will convene in Room 209.

NOTE: Though the time may vary, the meetings will follow in this order.

Executive Committee

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE *

Date: Friday, June 26, 1964
Time: 11:00 a. m.
Place: Regents' Room, Main Building 209

Members:

- Regent Brenan, Chairman
- Regent Connally
- Regent Madden
- Regent McNeese
- Regent Redditt
- Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

Page No.

1. Auxiliary Enterprises Budgets (1964-65) 3
 - a. Main University
 - b. Texas Western College
 - c. Medical Branch
 - d. Southwestern Medical School
 - e. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute
2. 1964-64 Budget, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences: Recommendation re *Cor B. 191 or 201* 3
3. Budget Docket *of 1964 Bm, B. 191 or 201* 4
4. Interim Requests - *Supplementary Agenda - Blue Paper* 4
 - a. Approved Since Meeting on May 22-23, 1964
 - b. Requests (Not submitted in time for Interim Action)
 - c. Medical Branch: Award of Contract for Floors Four, Five, and Six of Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building *Follows P. 39 of Sup. Agenda*
5. LBB Requests (1965-67) *P. 40 - Sup. Agenda* 5
6. Unfinished Items at April and May Meetings 5
 - a. Named Professorship for School of Law (Main University)
 - b. W. J. McDonald Observatory - New Telescope, Buildings, etc., Main University: Authorization to Comptroller Sparenberg (After a Firm Commitment from NASA)

7. Holiday + Vacation Schedule, June.
Sup. Agenda P. 16

* All Regents invited to attend.

8. Transfer of Funds from Unop. Bal, Med. Branch
- yellow page - Emergency Item.

Item No. 1

Executive Com.

Subject: 1964-65 Auxiliary Enterprises Budgets

Recommendations: It is recommended that the 1964-65 Auxiliary Enterprises Budgets listed below be approved in the form as distributed.

Main University
Texas Western College
Medical Branch
Southwestern Medical School
M. D. Anderson Hospital and
Tumor Institute

Comments. -- Following the title page of the complete volume is a Summary of Estimated Expenditures for each of the units involved as prepared by Central Administration, and following the title page for Main University are the Budget Rules and Procedures. These are the same "pink sheets" included in the 1964-65 Operating Budgets adopted at the April meeting.

Item No. 2

Executive Com.

Subject: 1964-65 Budget, Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences

Item No. 3

Executive Com.

Subject: Budget Docket

Recommendations: It is recommended that the Budget Docket be approved in the form as submitted in the bound volume.

Summary Statement. -- The Budget Docket includes recommendations from Central Administration, Main University, Texas Western College, Medical Branch, Dental Branch, M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, and Southwestern Medical School.

All portions of the docket consist chiefly of transfers, resignations, summer appointments, and necessary budget adjustments at the end of the fiscal year.

All items relate to the 1963-64 Budget with the exception of the last item on Page S-b-2 which is a change of status from Assistant Professor of Anatomy at \$15,000 to Professor and Chairman at \$23,000 for twelve months(1964-65).

All items are current with the exception of a few in the docket for the Medical Branch. These changes effective prior to May 1 have previously been handled at the local level but upon recommendation of the Branch College Auditor are included as docket items in accordance with the Budget Rules and Procedures.

Item No. 4

Executive Com.

Subject: Interim Requests

All Interim Requests approved since the last meeting of the Board and those submitted but not in time for action will be included in the Supplementary Agenda material.

The Executive Committee was authorized to award a contract for floors four, five, and six of the Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building. The bids for this building are not to be opened until June 17. It is quite likely that it will be necessary to poll the Executive Committee by telephone if interim action is to be taken before the meeting on the 26th.

Item No. 5

Executive Com.

Subject: LBB Requests (1965-67)

Documentation will be included in the Supplementary Agenda material.

Item No. 6a

Executive Com.

Subject: Named Professorship for School of Law

Item No. 6b

Executive Com.

Subject: W. J. McDonald Observatory - New Telescope, Buildings, etc., Main University

There has been no report of a firm commitment from NASA at this time.

**Academic and Developmental Affairs
Committee**

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, May 26, 1964
 Time: 9:00 a.m.
 Place: Regents' Room, Main Building 209

Members:

Vice-Chairman McNeese (Committee Chairman)
 Regent Connally
 → Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
 ↘ Regent Redditt
 Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

	<u>Page No.</u>
1. Docket (<u>Attachment No. 2</u>)	7
2. Athletic Council Matters	
a. Faculty Representatives for 1964-65	10
b. Rate for Payment per Athletic Contest to Faculty and Staff Members	11a
<i>Sup. Agenda</i>	
3. Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Ray Bebichek	12
4. Appointment under Nepotism Rules	13
5. Transfer of Reg. Appropriations	14

Subject: Docket of Chancellor Ransom (Attachment No. 2)

Recommendation: It is recommended that the Docket of Chancellor Ransom (Attachment No. 2) be approved in the form as distributed and be attached to and made a part of the minutes. This docket is included in the last section of this volume.

Outline: The Docket consists of recommendations from the institutions of the system as prepared by the respective institutional heads and a report from Central Administration. Formerly the Secretary outlined the docket in order that the Regents could easily pinpoint the items in which they were particularly interested. Below is a summary outline:

1. Central Administration Docket consists of recommendations for approval of
 - a. Unrestricted Gifts in the amount of \$1,860
 - b. Bequest for the benefit of the Medical Colleges in the amount of \$15,000
 - c. Income from the Etter Estate and from the Gaines Estate (\$114,680.34 and \$153.26)
 - d. Transfer of the Division of Biophysics to the Department of Anatomy at Southwestern Medical School
 - e. Three Appointments as Regular Members of the Graduate Faculty (all from Main University)
 - f. Five Appointments as "Special" Members of the Graduate Faculty - all from M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute. The special memberships were provided for by a Regental order in 1958. It is my understanding that these are temporary and will be discontinued when the tenure rule for M. D. Anderson Hospital has been adopted.

2. Main University Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Thirty-eight Research Contracts of which twenty-one are new and seventeen are modifications. These contracts total \$1,358,122. The new contracts are with the following Agencies:
 - NASA - 1
 - Department of Commerce - 1
 - Department of the Interior - 1 (This is the Saline Project for which an exception to the Patent Policy was approved at a recent meeting.)
 - U. S. Public Health Service - 9
 - National Science Foundation - 9
 - b. Thirteen Academic Contracts
 - c. Faculty Legislation (M-7 and M-8)
Item 2 on Page M-7 is a rule of procedure comparable to our ten-day rule for distribution of Material Supporting the Agenda.

- d. Use of Textbooks Written by Faculty (1) with 15% royalty (Page M-9)
- e. Outside Employment (2) (Page M-9)
- f. Travel Paid from Non-Travel Funds (1) (Page M-9)
- g. Purchase from a Staff Member (Page M-9)
- h. Gifts and Grants Cash Totaling \$116,263.41
Endowment Totaling \$5,420.96
Non cash gifts appraised at \$68,260
- i. Award of Contracts

Dairy Products, Division of Housing
and Food Service (M-18)
Laundry Service, Division of Housing
and Food Service (M-19)
Uniform and Linen Rental, Division
of Housing and Food Service (M-21)
Air Force ROTC Uniforms (M-24)
Vending Machine for Washers, Dryers,
and Soap Machines for University
Residence Halls (M-24)
Laundry and Dry Cleaning in Kinsolving
Dormitory (M-24)

- 3. Texas Western Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Four Leave of Absences for 1964-65.
(This is actually a budgetary amendment.)
 - b. Contract for Exclusive Local Radio Broadcast Rights during the 1964 Football Games
(\$2,551.16)
 - c. Purchase of Air-Conditioning Equipment \$2,500
 - d. Gifts totaling \$16,842.26 of which \$7,850 is for the Excellence Fund
 - e. Five US Government Contracts totaling \$225,775
- 4. Medical Branch Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Award of two McLaughlin Predoctoral Fellowships for 1964-65
 - b. Twenty Government Contracts totaling \$497,839
 - c. Gifts and Grants totaling \$61,152.72

- 9
5. Dental Branch Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Change in Loan Fund
 - b. Gifts totaling \$9,125.50
 - c. One Government Contract
 - d. Vacation Allowance for Non-Teaching Personnel
 6. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Vacation and Holiday Schedule
 - b. Eleven Government Contracts totaling \$366,896
 - c. One Academic Contract in the amount of \$18,000
 - d. Gifts totaling \$17,268.75 (Includes \$15,000 Stock)
 7. Southwestern Medical School Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Clinical Faculty (Appointments - 7, Changes of Status - 2, and Resignation - 1)
 - b. Fellows (One Appointment and One Resignation)
 - c. Graduates in June 1964
 - d. Student Grades and Averages
 - e. Textbooks Prepared by Faculty Members
 - f. Changes in Grants Previously Awarded
 - g. Gifts totaling \$4,573.71
 - h. Government Contracts (17) totaling \$645,380
 - i. Non-Government Contracts (10) totaling \$254,490
 8. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston Docket includes recommendations for approval of
 - a. Three Government Contracts totaling \$38,970
 - b. One Gift in the amount of \$65.82

NOTE: Each Medical Unit has received \$7,500 from Medical Research Foundation.

Item No. 2aA & D Com.Subject: Appointment of Faculty Representatives on Athletic Council for 1964-65

RECOMMENDATION

May 26, 1964

To: Chancellor Harry Ransom

From: Norman Hackerman

Subject: Faculty members, Athletic Council, 1964-5

It seems to me that it would be well to make the appointment of the faculty members on the Athletic Council for the academic year 1964-5 sufficiently early so that the Regents will have a chance to act upon them at the June 26-27 meeting.

I recommend the following:

J. Neils Thompson, Chairman
 J. B. Frantz (has served three years through 1963-4)
 W. T. Guy (has served one year through 1963-4)
 R. G. Roessner (has served three years through 1963-4)
 O. Wyss (new, replacing M. L. Begeman)

Mr. Thompson was on the committee in 1963-4 and prior to 1956-57 had served six years on this committee, serving as chairman for two of those years.

NH:vt


 Norman Hackerman

UX sent to NH
 5-29-64

I concur.

HR (Harry Ransom)

Regents' Rules and Regulations re Membership on Athletic Council. --
 For the benefit of those Regents who may not be familiar with the Regents' Rules and Regulations re membership on the Athletic Council, I quote the following recommendation that was approved by the Board of Regents on July 22, 1961, as amended at a subsequent meeting:

It is recommended

1. That the Athletic Council be composed of five faculty members appointed by the President of Main University, approved by the Chancellor, and approved by the Board of Regents; one Ex-Student appointed by the Ex-Students' Association; one student

for a term of 2 yrs. Eligibility 7 e

appointed by the Students' Association; and two members appointed at large by the Board of Regents, all to be appointed annually and properly certified by the respective group. (Amended from 4 to 5 faculty members)

2. That the Athletic Council be advised of and informed about the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents and instructed that it should adhere to such Rules and Regulations; and of its obligation to keep the Chancellor through the President of Main University fully advised on all matters considered by the Council.

It is understood that the foregoing changes in the membership of the Athletic Council will be effective September 1, 1961, and the appointments will be for a period of one year and/or until their successors are appointed.

SUGGESTED MINUTE ORDER No. 400 - ___ - 64 to be conformed to action of Regents: It is recommended

That the following faculty members be appointed on the Athletic Council, Main University, for the year 1964-65:

Professor J. Neils Thompson, Chairman
Professor J. B. Frantz
Professor W. T. Guy
Professor R. G. Roessner
Professor Orville Wyss

Item No. 2bA & D Com.

Subject: Rate for Payment per Athletic Contest to
Faculty and Staff Members, Intercollegiate Athletics
Main University

Recommendation: Vice-Chancellor Hackerman and Chancellor Ransom
present the following:

The Department of Intercollegiate Athletics employ faculty and staff members in various capacities for athletic contests. In 1942 the Board of Regents granted permission to employ such faculty and staff members as are willing to accept such employment as ticket sellers and takers and other related jobs, and to pay at a rate not to exceed \$5.00 for each athletic contest.

Mr. Jack Holland, Director of University Personnel Office, concurs in the recommendation of Mr. Al Lundstedt, Business Manager of the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics, that the rate per contest be increased to a maximum of \$10.00, in lieu of the present limit of \$5.00. Mr. Lundstedt has stated that he does not intend to pay the maximum amount immediately, but would like to have the rate established since the \$5.00 limit is unrealistic at this time.

Minute Order as taken from the Minutes of November 26, 1942,
Volume P, Page 97: It is recommended

That the Athletic Council be granted permission to employ such faculty members as are willing to accept such employment as ticket sellers and takers at University athletic contests in Austin and pay them for each contest not to exceed \$5.00. The use of faculty members, in great favor at other institutions, and at such times as no class work is scheduled, has resulted in more efficient handling of admissions. This would affect only 15 or 20 faculty members. (Approved)

SUGGESTED MINUTE ORDER No. 400 - ___ -64 to be conformed to action of Regents: It is recommended that the directive issued to the Athletic Council on November 26, 1942, be amended to read as follows:

That the Athletic Council be granted permission to employ such faculty and staff members as are willing to accept such employment as ticket sellers and takers and other related jobs at University Athletic contests in Austin and pay them for each contest not to exceed \$10.00.

Buildings & Grounds Committee

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, June 26, 1964

Time: 1:00 p. m.

Place: Main Building 210 (Office of the Secretary)

Members:

Regent Redditt (Committee Chairman)
 Regent Brenan
 Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
 Regent McNeese
 Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

Joint Meeting of Buildings and Grounds and Medical Affairs Committees

	<u>Page No.</u>
A. Recommendations	
1. Medical Branch, State Psychopathic Hospital: Approval of Specifications for Furniture and Furnishings and Authorization to Executive Committee for Award of Contract	14
2. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Hospital Building: a. Approval of Final Plans and Specifica- tions for Major Additions and Some Alterations and Remodeling b. Remodeling of Physical Plant Area and Some Animal Areas	14
3. Dental Branch, Old Dental Branch Building: Approval of Plans and Specications for Remodeling	14
4. Southwestern Medical School, Danciger Research Laboratories Building: Authorization for Additional Change Orders to the Construction Contract	14
B. Recommendations to be in Supplementary Agenda Material	
1. Medical Branch, Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building: * Ratification of Award of Contract by Execu- tive Committee for Floors Four, Five, and Six	
2. Southwestern Medical School, Proposed New Children's Medical Center: Approval of Various Documents (Architects' Plans and Cost Estimates, Estimates of Construction Funds Available, Operating Income and Expenses, etc.)	

* Bids to be opened June 17, 1964.

Meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee

	<u>Page No.</u>
A. Recommendations	
5. Main University, Certain Existing Buildings: Authorization to Engineers to Prepare Plans and Specifications and Appropria- tion for Modernization and Remodeling	15
6. Main University, Storage Library Building: Appropriation and Authorization to Con- sulting Architects to Prepare Preliminary Plans and Outline Specifications	15
7. Main University, University Junior High School Site: Office and Research Building to be Constructed	16
8. Main University, R. O. T. C. Rifle Range Building: Award of Contract	16, 18
9. System-Wide, Consulting Architects: Extension of Contract	16
B. Recommendations to be in Supplementary Agenda Material	
1. Main University, Art Building and Museum: a. Landscaping b. Lighting of Exhibition Hall	
2. Main University, Sanitary Sewer System: Appointment of Engineers to Prepare Plans and Specifications for Replace- ment of Parts	
3. Main University, Other Buildings Projects Pro- posed for the Near Future Discussion of (if time allows)	
4. Main University, Defense Research Laboratory Building Oral Report	
C. Emergency Items - Requiring Waiver of Five-Day Rule, If any	

There will be in the Supplementary Agenda material a complete agenda revised to conform to the numbers of the supporting material.

But Blue paper!

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
AUSTIN 78712

RECOMMENDATIONS TO REGENTS'
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

June 9, 1964

1. MEDICAL BRANCH - APPROVAL OF SPECIFICATIONS FOR FURNITURE AND FURNISHINGS FOR STATE PSYCHOPATHIC HOSPITAL AND APPROVAL OF AWARD OF CONTRACT BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.--It has been understood that in connection with the remodeling in the State Psychopathic Hospital, including that to provide a Child Psychiatric Unit, furniture and furnishings would be provided for the remodeled areas from an appropriation made some time ago to cover furniture and furnishings for this and other remodeled areas. In order to make the Child Psychiatric Unit available as quickly as possible, purchase orders in the amount of approximately \$9,100.00 for furniture and furnishings for that area have already been issued, and specifications have been prepared in the Office of the Comptroller to provide the furniture and furnishings needed for the remainder of the remodeled building. These specifications have been approved by Dr. Blocker and Mr. Walker, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board. It is further recommended that Comptroller Sparenberg be authorized to advertise for bids and the Executive Committee be authorized to award a contract. The estimated cost of the furniture and furnishings covered by these specifications is within the balance of \$51,000.00 remaining in the appropriation referred to above.

2. M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE - APPROVAL OF FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR MAJOR ADDITIONS AND SOME ALTERATIONS AND REMODELING TO M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL BUILDING AND REMODELING OF PHYSICAL PLANT AREA AND SOME ANIMAL AREAS IN M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL BUILDING.--At the Regents' Meeting held November 9, 1963, the preliminary plans for Major Additions and Some Alterations and Remodeling to the M. D. Anderson Hospital were approved, and the Associate Architects, MacKie and Kamrath, were instructed to complete the working drawings and specifications on the basis of the approved preliminary plans. At this same meeting MacKie and Kamrath were also authorized to proceed with the preparation of plans and specifications for the Remodeling of Physical Plant Area and Some Animal Areas in the M. D. Anderson Hospital Building. Both of these sets of final plans and specifications have now been completed and approved by Dr. Clark, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board. It is believed that all this work should be performed at approximately the same time and, therefore, it is recommended that Comptroller Sparenberg be authorized to advertise for bids for this work, with the remodeling of the Physical Plant Area and some Animal Areas to be bid as an alternate, and handled separately on the books of the University because of the difference in sources of funds for the two projects.

3. DENTAL BRANCH - APPROVAL OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR REMODELING IN OLD DENTAL BRANCH BUILDING.--At the Regents' Meeting held May 25, 1963, authorization was given for preparation of plans and specifications by H. R. Winslett, Architect, for remodeling on the second floor of the Old Dental Branch Building, to be financed by a Federal grant. These plans and specifications have now been completed and approved by Dr. Olson, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom, and it is recommended that they be approved by the Board, with authorization to Comptroller Sparenberg to advertise for bids, and with authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board to award a contract, within the funds available.

4. SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL - AUTHORIZATION FOR ADDITIONAL CHANGE ORDERS TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR DANCIGER RESEARCH LABORATORIES BUILDING.--At the time the contract was awarded for the construction of the Danciger Research Laboratories Building at Southwestern Medical School, there was a sizable amount of money left in the Allotment Account, because of the very favorable bids received.

It was understood at that time that certain built-in laboratory equipment omitted from the plans and specifications, because of the doubt that the money available would be enough to include all of it, might later be added back to the contract. At the Regents' Meeting held July 13, 1963, authorization was given to add back part of this laboratory equipment, and a change order in the amount of approximately \$96,000.00 was issued. Since there is still a balance remaining in the Allotment Account, and it is considered desirable to add back more of the built-in laboratory equipment originally deleted from the plans and specifications, it is recommended that Comptroller Sparenberg be authorized to issue change orders in a total amount not to exceed \$24,000.00 to cover the addition of this Laboratory Equipment and installation charges thereon. It is further recommended that the money needed to cover these change orders plus Architects' Fees thereon be taken from the Allotment Account for this project.

5. MAIN UNIVERSITY - AUTHORIZATION TO ENGINEERS TO PREPARE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND APPROPRIATION FOR MODERNIZATION AND REMODELING OF CERTAIN EXISTING BUILDINGS.--It is recommended by the Faculty Building Committee, the Comptroller's Office, and the Chancellor's Office that authorization be given to Bovay Engineers, Inc., of Houston to prepare the plans and specifications for modernization and remodeling (including air conditioning) of the existing buildings named below:

Petroleum Engineering Building
 R. O. T. C. Building (including new rifle range building)
 Part of the Service Building
 Balance of the Main Building Tower not already air conditioned
 Speech Building

Recommendations approved by the Board of Regents at the meeting of July 13, 1963 included a statement that it was contemplated that the work to be done later, when properly authorized, on plans, specifications, and supervision by the Engineers selected at that meeting, would include the work above indicated on the Petroleum Engineering Building, R. O. T. C. Building, and Service Building, and might also include similar work which might be authorized later on the Main Building Tower.

It is believed that this will complete all the projects contemplated in the latest edition of the Ten-Year Plan which should be approved for modernization and remodeling of the older, permanent buildings; similar work on Pearce Hall is not recommended at this time because it is contemplated that this building will be replaced by a completely new structure, under the latest edition of the approved Ten-Year Plan.

It is further recommended that the amount of \$600,000.00 be appropriated to cover this work, including Engineers' Fees thereon, from the Available University Fund appropriation entitled "New Building Construction, Utilities Expansion, and Air-Conditioning Projects".

6. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROPRIATION FOR STORAGE LIBRARY BUILDING AND AUTHORIZATION TO CONSULTING ARCHITECTS TO PREPARE PRELIMINARY PLANS AND OUTLINE SPECIFICATIONS.--It is recommended by the Faculty Building Committee, the Comptroller's Office, and the Chancellor's Office that the sum of \$900,000.00 be appropriated from the Available University Fund for the construction of a Storage Library Building, which is urgently needed, and that Consulting Architects Brooks and Barr be authorized to start preparation of preliminary plans, outline specifications, and cost estimates on this structure. It is recommended that \$9,000.00 of this \$900,000.00 be appropriated from the 1963-64 appropriation for New Building Construction, Utilities Expansion, and Air-Conditioning Projects and that \$891,000.00 be appropriated from the 1964-65 appropriation for New Building Construction, Utilities Expansion, and Air-Conditioning Projects. It is contemplated that this \$900,000.00 appropriation will cover a low-cost type building, which will nevertheless be of permanent masonry construction and will be air-conditioned, and that approximately one-half of the structure will be equipped with library bookstacks at this time, with the other half of the bookstacks to be provided and appropriated for later. It is further contemplated that this Storage Library Building will house at least 800,000 volumes.

It is further recommended that this building be located on the property known as the "Open Storage Area" or "Storage Yard", consisting of approximately .995 acres, located on the west side of Red River Street between East 19th Street and East 18th Street. This property is the east one-half of Outlot No. 63, consisting of Lots 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 of Division "E" of the City of Austin. In 1947 the Fiftieth Legislature transferred to, and vested in, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas "the control and management of, and all rights, privileges, powers and duties" in connection with this property and provided that "hereafter, the aforesaid property shall be used for the purposes and activities of The University of Texas". This Act of the Fiftieth Legislature was approved by the Governor May 23, 1947.

It is recommended that the next Legislature be requested to give the Board of Regents "fee simple title" to this property, but it is the opinion of the University Attorney, the Comptroller, and the Chancellor's Office that the actions taken by the Fiftieth Legislature in 1947 are sufficient to justify proceeding immediately with the recommendations above indicated.

It is thought that this project is eligible for 33-1/3% matching from the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1963, and authority to file application for the maximum allowable is requested.

7. MAIN UNIVERSITY - OFFICE AND RESEARCH BUILDING TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON UNIVERSITY JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL SITE.--It is recommended by the Faculty Building Committee, the Comptroller's Office, and the Chancellor's Office that the Consulting Architects, the Comptroller's Office, and the Chancellor's Office be authorized to conduct preliminary studies on a new building approximately 40,000 square feet in size and to cost approximately \$750,000.00, to be located on the University Junior High School site near the intersection of 19th and Red River Streets, to house office-type research projects, which do not need built-in laboratory equipment, and some faculty offices. The revised Ten-Year Plan includes approximately three times this much of this type of building. It is contemplated that after the exact size, configuration, and architectural style are more definitely determined, schematic plans and a request to authorize official preliminary plans and outline specifications will be presented to the Board at the September, 1964 meeting.

8. MAIN UNIVERSITY - AWARD OF CONTRACT FOR R. O. T. C. RIFLE RANGE BUILDING.-- In accordance with authorization given by the Regents at the meeting held April 25, 1964, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on June 9, 1964 for the construction of the R. O. T. C. Rifle Range Building at the Main University. After consideration of the bids by all concerned, it is recommended by Architects Brooks and Barr, Vice Chancellor Hackerman, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract be awarded to the low bidder, as follows:

Everhard Construction Company,
Austin, Texas

Base Bid	\$76,665.00
Less Alternate No. 1	<u>645.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	<u>\$76,020.00</u>

This recommended contract award plus Architects' Fees thereon is well within the \$90,000.00 appropriated for this project.

9. SYSTEM-WIDE - EXTENSION OF CONTRACT WITH CONSULTING ARCHITECTS.--It is strongly urged by both the Comptroller's Office and the Chancellor's Office that the current two-year contract with Consulting Architects Brooks and Barr, which expires August 31, 1964, be extended for another two-year period beginning September 1, 1964, under the same terms and conditions as set out in the current contract. As pointed out to the Board on a number of occasions previously, the University System is so big and growing so rapidly that it takes any firm of Consulting Architects almost two years to become familiar with what is going on throughout the system, and the University cannot get full benefit from their services and the fees expended unless their term is extended to cover at least a four-year period, and preferably a six-year period, assuming, of course, continuing satisfactory services. It is understood that under current legislative enactments, this recommendation, if approved, will require the Governor's approval, after obtaining the usual advice of the Legislative Budget Board.

OTHER MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED BY THE
REGENTS' BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Medical Branch - Ratification of Award of Contract by Executive Committee for Floors Four, Five, and Six of Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building (Bids to be Opened June 17, 1964)

Southwestern Medical School - Approval of Various Documents Relating to the Proposed New Children's Medical Center: Architects' Plans and Cost Estimates, and Estimates of Construction Funds Available, Operating Income and Expenses, etc.

Main University - Landscaping Art Building and Museum

Main University - Appropriation for Lighting of Exhibition Hall of Art Building and Museum

Main University - Appointment of Engineers to Prepare Plans and Specifications for Replacement of Parts of Sanitary Sewer System

Main University - Discussion of Usage and Development of Entire Brackenridge Tract and Alternative Possibilities

Main University - Discussion of Student Housing and Conversion of Existing Dormitories to Research and Teaching Purposes

Main University - Discussion of Other Building Projects Proposed for the Near Future (if time allows)

Main University - Oral Report on Defense Research Laboratory Building

R. O. T. C. RIFLE RANGE BUILDING
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
MAIN UNIVERSITY
AUSTIN, TEXAS

Bids Opened: 2:30 P. M., Tuesday, June 9, 1964

Bidder	Base Bid	Alternate No. 1 Deduct	Alternate No. 2 Deduct	Alternate No. 3 Deduct
W. D. Anderson Company	\$83,274.00	\$ 619.00	\$440.00	\$200.00
A. W. Bryant Construction Company	87,987.00	645.00	714.00	242.00
C & H Construction Company, Inc.	80,348.00	1,245.00	400.00	250.00
J. C. Evans Construction Company, Inc.	87,827.00	1,200.00	565.00	300.00
Everhard Construction Company	76,665.00	645.00	440.00	276.00
B. L. McGee Construction Company	80,000.00	1,200.00	400.00	300.00
J. M. Odom Construction Company	87,900.00	1,250.00	500.00	300.00
R. E. Rawls Lumber Company, Inc.	82,690.00	645.00	591.00	275.00
Thomas Brothers Construction Company	87,550.00	645.00	580.00	238.00

All bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the total bid.

All bidders are located in Austin, Texas

Medical Affairs Committee

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, June 26, 1964

Time: Following the joint meeting with the
Buildings and Grounds Committee

Place: Regents' Room, Main Building 209

Members:

Regent Connally (Committee Chairman)
Regent Erwin
Regent Madden
Regent Olan
Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

	<u>Page No.</u>
I. Joint meeting of Medical Affairs and Buildings and Grounds Committees	12
II. Meeting of the Medical Affairs Committee	
Recommendations	
Medical Branch: Oral Report on Proposed Department of Corrections Hospital	20

Proposed Department of Corrections Hospital

The following recommendations of the Administration regarding the proposed hospital by the Department of Corrections were approved at the Regents' meeting on May 23, but it was understood that these would be withheld and incorporated in the minutes at a more appropriate time.

1. The University of Texas is not to be the chief sponsor of the proposed hospital.
2. The request for appropriations for construction of the hospital is not to be a part of the request for the Medical Branch.
3. The appropriations for operation of the hospital are not to be a part of the appropriation request for the Medical Branch.
4. The Board of Regents will endorse the request of the Board of the Department of Corrections for construction funds and operating funds for the hospital.
5. The University of Texas Medical Branch operate the hospital through an interagency contract with the Department of Corrections with full reimbursement to the Medical Branch for all direct operating costs, including residents, interns, nursing staff, dietary department, etc.
6. The hospital, if operated by The University of Texas Medical Branch, will be a fully accredited hospital and the administration, supervision, professional services, and operation will be furnished by and the responsibility of The University of Texas Medical Branch, but with full reimbursement to The University of Texas by the Department of Corrections.
7. Security staff and security measures are to be the responsibility of the Department of Corrections.
8. All real property shall be the property of the Department of Corrections.
9. The site location is to be approved by The University of Texas, and the plans of the hospital would be approved by the University.
10. All details of the operations of such hospital will be specifically included in an interagency contract.
11. The hospital will be used as a teaching hospital by the University.
12. Since prison labor and prison products may be involved, the construction of the hospital shall be the responsibility of the Department of Corrections.

It is the intent of the Board of Regents to support the Board of the Department of Corrections in their request for the hospital with the understanding that all costs of construction and operation shall not be an expense to The University of Texas.

Land & Investment Committee

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, June 26, 1964

Time: 9:00 a. m.

Place: Main Building, Room 210 (Office of the Secretary)

Members:

Regent Madden (Committee Chairman)
Regent Brennan
Regent Erwin
Regent Olan
Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

- I. Outline by Secretary of Recommendations of the Administration to the Land and Investment Committee (Attachment No. 1)
- II. Detailed Agenda for the Land and Investment Committee as Prepared by the Endowment Officer
- III. Attachment No. 1 (Followed by Exhibit "A" and Bond Resolutions)
- IV. Trust and Special Funds Grouped for Investment:
 - A. Recommendations for additions (Item II. A. 2)
 - B. Review as of May 31, 1964
- V. Supporting Material for Discussion Matters
Brackenridge Tract

Item No. 1L & I Com.Subject: Administration's Recommendations to the Land and Investment Committee

On Pages L-1 through L-11 are the recommendations of the Administration to the Land and Investment Committee. Below is an outline of the recommendations for this meeting which serves a double purpose:

- (1) For your convenience in pinpointing those items in which you are particularly interested and
- (2) As an index for this office.

	<u>Page No.</u>
I. Permanent University Fund	
A. Investment Matters - PURCHASES AND CALLS Since Last Report	
1. Corporate Bonds Purchased \$1,000,365 (Total Principal Cost)	L-1
2. Common Stocks Purchases \$871,305.35 (Total Principal Cost)	L-1
3. Call of Corporate Securities \$22,198.00 (Total Principal Proceeds)	L-3
B. Land Matters	
1. Easements Nos. 1892-1903 - DA	L-4
2. Material Source Permits Nos. 263-265 - DA	L-5
3. REVISED FORM for Assignment of Leases	L-6*
C. Bond Matters (See Item No. 2, Page <u>23</u>)	L-7
II. Trust and Special Funds	
A. Investment Matters	
1. Purchases of Securities \$875 (Total Principal Cost)	L-8
2. Purchases by Sealy and Smith Foundation \$25,747.11	L-8
3. Sales of Securities \$904.36 (Net Sales Proceeds)	L-8
4. Partial Retirement of Securities \$1750 (Total Principal Proceeds)	L-9
B. Real Estate Matters	
Mills Scholarship Fund, Roger Q: Proposed Sale of 133 Acres, Navarro County, to Matt Dawson	L-10

* See Exhibit "A", following Page L-11.

Item No. 2

L & I Com.

Subject: Bond Resolutions

In compliance with the Procedural Policy re Issuance and Sale of Permanent University Fund Bonds, it is recommended that the Land and Investment Committee consider the following:

- a. Resolution Authorizing Issuance and Sale as Proposed by Bond Counsel (Exhibit "B")
- b. Designation of Paying Agency
- c. Contract for Printing Bonds

Bids for the three items listed above will be opened and tabulated on June 24.

The notices to Texas banks and to companies printing bonds follow Exhibit "B".

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE
June 26, 1964

I. PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND

A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:

1. Report of Purchases and Call of Securities.

B. LAND MATTERS:

1. Surface Lease (Cathodic Protection) No. 1892 (renewal of 672) Phillips Petroleum Company, Reagan County.
2. Power Line Easement No. 1893, Texas Electric Service Company, Andrews County.
3. Surface Lease (Unloading Site) No. 1894, McWood Corporation, Crane County.
4. Surface Lease (Salvage Yard) No. 1895, Grover Chamberlain, Reagan County.
5. Pipe Line Easement No. 1896, Phillips Petroleum Company, Andrews County.
6. Surface Lease (Salt Water Disposal) No. 1897, Pan American Petroleum Corporation, Andrews County.
7. Pipe Line Easement No. 1898, Pan American Petroleum Corporation, Andrews County.
8. Pipe Line Easement No. 1899 (renewal of 686), Humble Pipe Line Company, Crane County.
9. Pipe Line Easement No. 1900 (renewal of 687), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.
10. Pipe Line Easement No. 1901 (renewal of 689), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.
11. Pipe Line Easement No. 1902 (renewal of 690), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.
12. Pipe Line Easement No. 1903 (renewal of 692), Humble Pipe Line Company, Andrews County.
13. Material Source Permit No. 263, Tripp Construction, Inc., Andrews County.
14. Material Source Permit No. 264, Parker & Parker, Inc., Andrews County.
15. Material Source Permit No. 265, H.E.R. Construction Co., Inc., Andrews County.
16. Recommendation for Revision of Form for Assignment of Lease.

C. REVENUE BOND MATTERS:

1. Board of Regents of The University of Texas Permanent University Fund Bonds, Series 1964 - Recommendation for Adoption of Resolution Issuing the Bonds, Sale of the Bonds, Paying Agency, and Printing.

D. DISCUSSION MATTERS:

1. Permanent University Fund Investment Program - Investment Advisory Committee Member for Four-Year Term Beginning September 1, 1964.
2. Andrews County Boundary Questions - Report on present status.
3. West Texas Lands - Possibilities for Buried Salvage at Former Pyote Air Force Station.

II. TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS

A. INVESTMENT MATTERS:

1. Report of Purchases, Sales and Partial Retirement of Securities.
- *2. Funds Grouped for Investment - Review and Recommendation re Additions.

B. REAL ESTATE MATTERS:

1. Roger Q. Mills Scholarship Fund - Proposal from Matt Dawson for Purchase of 133 Acres, J. W. O'Brien Survey, Navarro County, Texas.

C. DISCUSSION MATTERS:

1. Brackenridge Tract.
2. Huntington Lands - Houston Pipe Line Company Proposal for Easement Considered at May, 1964, Meeting.

*For action by the Land and Investment Committee only. For information of other members.

\$4,000,000
BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND BONDS - SERIES 1964

INFORMATION FOR COMPANIES DESIRING TO SUBMIT BIDS
FOR PRINTING BONDS

Proposals will be received until 2:00 p.m. Central Standard Time, June 24, 1964, by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for printing bonds herein described. The bonds will be numbered consecutively from 1 to 800, both inclusive, and will be in the denomination of \$5,000 each.

Enclosed is a copy of the proposed Resolution covering the issue and the OFFICIAL BID FORM for submitting proposals to print the bonds. Twenty-four pound 100% rag bond paper must be used. Bids are requested for "book" type bonds printed on blanks with lithographed borders.

The bidder will indicate the number of working days which will be required for printing and delivery of the printed bonds to The Signature Company in New York, New York, including allowance of time for checking proof in Dallas, Texas, as well as in Austin. The total bid price is to include the cost of transportation to New York, New York. The bids must be on the OFFICIAL BID FORM placed in an envelope and sealed, plainly marked as a "Sealed Bid for Printing Bonds" and either addressed to or filed with Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer, The University of Texas, Main Building 205, Austin, Texas - 78712. The bids will be considered by the Board of Regents on the 26th of June, 1964. The right is reserved to waive irregularities and to reject any and all bids. Special reference is made to the blank for the certificate by the Comptroller of Public Accounts to be printed on the back of the bond. It shall be the duty of the printer to cause the seal of the Comptroller to be impressed thereon. This can be accomplished either through use of a seal die to be furnished by the Comptroller and used in the printing process, or, at the option of the printer, by using a complete seal with handle to be furnished by the Comptroller. Special attention is called to the fact that the resolution authorizing the bonds will specify that the bonds are to be executed by the imprinted facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board. It shall be the duty of the printer to cause the seal of the University to be impressed or printed or lithographed on the bonds.

The coupons will carry the lithographed or printed facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board.

It shall further be the duty of the printer to print on the back of each bond the approving legal opinion of McCall, Parkhurst, Crowe, McCall & Horton, Attorneys at Law, Dallas, Texas, together with an appropriate certification of said opinion by the printed signature of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.

Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas - 78712

Austin, Texas
DATED June 5, 1964

OFFICIAL BID FORM

PROPOSAL FOR PRINTING OF BONDS
BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND BONDS - SERIES 1964
\$4,000,000

To: The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas

Address: Care of Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer
The University of Texas
Main Building 205
Austin, Texas - 78712

Gentlemen:

In accordance with your request dated June 5, 1964, we make the following proposal for printing bonds of the subject issue:

ISSUE

\$4,000,000 Board of Regents of The University
of Texas Permanent University Fund Bonds,
Series 1964 (800 bonds in denomination of
\$5,000 each)

One Coupon Rate	\$ _____
Two Coupon Rates	\$ _____
Three Coupon Rates	\$ _____
Four Coupon Rates	\$ _____

_____ working days will be required for printing and delivery of printed bonds to New York, New York, including allowance of time for checking proofs in Dallas, Texas, as well as in Austin.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 1964.

Submitted by:

By: _____

Address: _____

\$4,000,000
BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND BONDS - SERIES 1964

NOTICE TO TEXAS BANKS (WITH ASSETS IN EXCESS OF \$100,000,000)
CONCERNING PAYING AGENCY

Sealed bids will be received until 2:00 p.m. Central Standard Time, June 24, 1964, by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for paying agency of the above bonds. The bonds will be numbered consecutively from 1 to 800, both inclusive, and will be in the denomination of \$5,000 each.

An advance copy of proposed Resolution for the issue is enclosed.

On the date the bonds are sold, which is scheduled for June 26, 1964, the Board of Regents will select a Texas bank with assets in excess of \$100,000,000 as paying agent and a New York bank and a Chicago bank as co-paying agents. The New York and Chicago co-paying agents are to be selected by the Texas bank.

The Texas paying agent selected will have deposited with it, under the terms of the bond resolution, at least forty-five (45) days in advance of each paying date, the full amount of money required to meet principal and interest payments next coming due; such deposits are to be secured by a pledge of the Texas paying agent with a trustee bank of bonds or other evidences of direct indebtedness of the United States of America in amounts at all times equal to such deposits.

The Texas bank will be required to make necessary arrangements with the New York paying agent and the Chicago paying agent for payment of such coupons and maturing bonds as may be presented to such banks. The paying agency fee charged by the New York and Chicago paying agents shall be paid by the Texas paying agent out of its over-all paying agency fee, which fee shall be in full for all services rendered and for all expenses incurred, including counsel fees, by all agents named.

Bids should be submitted on the accompanying form so far as practicable, but departures therefrom may be made where necessary to show in any instance the actual net charges for acting as paying agent. All bids shall be delivered or mailed in a sealed envelope plainly marked as a "Sealed Bid for Paying Agency" so that it can be identified readily. All such bids should

be addressed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and mailed or delivered to Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer, The University of Texas, Main Building 205, Austin, Texas - 78712.

The right is reserved to reject any and all bids and to waive any and all irregularities. Inquiries may be made of the undersigned.

Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas - 78712

Austin, Texas
June 5, 1964

BID FORM

To: The Board of Regents of
The University of Texas

Date _____

Address: Care of Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer
The University of Texas
Main Building 205
Austin, Texas - 78712

Gentlemen:

In accordance with the Notice to Texas Banks, dated June 5, 1964,
we bid the following rates for Paying Agency for the following issue:

\$4,000,000 Board of Regents of The University
of Texas Permanent University Fund Bonds,
Series 1964 (800 bonds in the denomination
of \$5,000 each)

_____ ¢ per coupon paid

_____ ¢ per bond paid

If we are selected as Texas Paying Agent, the following should be
named as Co-Paying Agents:

New York Paying Agent _____

Chicago Paying Agent _____

Name of Bank _____

Signed by _____

Address _____

June 26, 1964

To the Members of the Regents' Land and Investment Committee
The University of Texas

Subject: FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

Gentlemen:

It is recommended that the following additions, representing new money and funds transferred, made to the "Funds Grouped for Investment" as of June 1, 1964, be approved, pursuant to the policy adopted by the Committee on July 9, 1948:

E. Bagby Atwood Memorial Graduate Scholarship in English (\$5,615.14 already in Grouped)	\$ 46.25
Lillian Barkley Scholarship Fund (\$3,144.71 already in Grouped)	27.16
The Accounting Education Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$33,361.60 already in Grouped)	26.00
J. Anderson Fitzgerald Special Scholarship Fund (College of Business Administration Foundation) (\$3,700.03 already in Grouped)	32.00
Emma Dallenbach Clark Fellowship in Psychology (\$18,580.29 already in Grouped)	183.14
Dr. and Mrs. C. L. Cline - Professorship in English (\$1,000.00 already in Grouped)	7.91
John Wallace Dallenbach Fellowship in Psychology (\$43,112.79 already in Grouped)	497.18
Kate J. Decherd Bible Scholarships (\$4,771.48 already in Grouped)	45.05
Edward Louis Dodd and Alice Laidman Dodd Fellowship Fund (\$48,941.26 already in Grouped)	39.93
J. C. Dolley Finance Education Fund (\$112.02 already in Grouped)	1.08
Frederick Eby Research Prize in Humanistic Studies in Education (\$288.54 already in Grouped)	2.56
Advisory Council - Various Donors (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$3,355.99 already in Grouped)	345.72
E. William Doty Scholarship Fund (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$1,713.93 already in Grouped)	15.10
Department of Drama Ex-Students Scholarship Fund (College of Fine Arts Foundation) (\$656.37 already in Grouped)	5.73
Mavis Alexander Fitzgerald Awards (\$159.32 already in Grouped)	1.74
Mary E. Gearing Bequest for Child Welfare and Parent Education Foundation (\$17,971.24 already in Grouped)	8,353.70

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT
(Continued)

Hal P. Bybee Memorial Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$79,780.37 already in Grouped)	\$ 922.00
Dr. F. L. Whitney Memorial Scholarship Fund (Geology Foundation) (\$11,878.75 already in Grouped)	50.00
German Play Scholarship Fund - Various Donors (\$1,351.96 already in Grouped)	30.06
The Gilbreth Award Fund (\$300.53 already in Grouped)	2.92
Interfraternity Council - Panhellenic Council Trust Fund (\$65,118.88 already in Grouped)	4,486.08
Bobby Layne Scholarship Fund (\$5,782.65 already in Grouped)	47.63
Library Memorial Fund - Various Donors (\$601.35 already in Grouped)	100.00
Lora Lee Pederson Scholarship Fund - Graduate School of Social Work (\$1,716.56 already in Grouped)	47.69
Alma Jacobs House Piner Fund (\$6,264.13 already in Grouped)	61.05
DeWitt Reddick Journalism Scholarship Fund (\$3,032.22 already in Grouped)	26.83
James M. Rockwell and Sarah Wade Rockwell Endowment Fund (\$35,187.50 already in Grouped)	5,000.00
The Amanda Stoltzfus Memorial Trust Fund (\$2,324.64 already in Grouped)	30.09
Texas Federation of Women's Clubs Scholarship and Loan Fund (\$3,500.00 already in Grouped)	400.00
Stanley Walker Memorial Award in Journalism (New Fund)	1,532.50
The Robert Cantrell Feamster Foundation (Medical Branch) (\$2,406.44 already in Grouped)	23.42
	<hr/>
Additional Total made to Funds Grouped for Investment June 1, 1964	<u>\$22,390.52*</u>

*The above total of \$22,390.52 herewith submitted for approval, supplements additions made to Funds Grouped on June 1, 1964 in the total amount of \$5,550.22, previously approved by the Land and Investment Committee.

Respectfully submitted

STAFF INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

J. C. Dolley, Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs)

Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer

Mary E. Cook, Assistant to the Endowment Officer

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT
As of May 31, 1964

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
FIXED INCOME SECURITIES									
1. U. S. Government Bonds:									
					(1)				
\$ 10,000	2-1/2% Treasury Bonds, due 3/15/70-65	\$ 9,418.72	3.68%	3.76%	92.28125	\$ 9,228.13	0.40%	0.28%	\$ 346.88
20,000	2-1/2% Treasury Bonds, due 12/15/72-67	18,565.58	3.55	3.71	88.78125	17,756.25	0.80	0.54	659.38
12,000	3-7/8% Treasury Bonds, due 11/15/74	12,171.99	3.69	3.84	97.375	11,685.00	0.52	0.36	448.64
24,500	3-1/4% Treasury Bonds, due 6/15/83-78	24,550.17	3.23	3.68	87.875	21,529.38	1.05	0.66	792.79
15,000	3% Treasury Bonds, due 2/15/95	15,007.44	3.00	3.50	85.5625	12,834.38	0.64	0.39	449.76
<u>81,500</u>	TOTAL U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS	<u>79,713.90</u>	<u>3.38</u>	<u>3.69</u>		<u>73,033.14</u>	<u>3.41</u>	<u>2.23</u>	<u>2,697.45</u>
2. Corporate Bonds:									
Industrial Corporations Bonds--									
10,000	Allied Chemical & Dye Corp. 3-1/2% Debs., due 4/1/78	9,869.80	3.64	3.91	91-7/8 (3)	9,187.50	0.42	0.28	359.30
15,000	Aluminum Co. of America 4-1/4% S. F. Debs., due 1/1/82	15,072.00	4.20	4.26	99-1/4	14,887.50	0.65	0.46	633.50
60,000	Deere & Co. 4-1/2% Debs., due 10/31/86	60,202.95	4.47	4.53	99 B(1)	59,400.00	2.58	1.82	2,690.98
10,000	General Electric Co. 3-1/2% Debs., due 5/1/76	10,048.72	3.44	3.73	92-5/8	9,262.50	0.43	0.28	345.94
10,000	General Motors Corp. 3-1/4% Debs., due 1/1/79	10,097.20	3.15	3.42	93-1/4	9,325.00	0.43	0.28	318.52
9,000	P. Lorillard Co. 4-7/8% S. F. Debs., due 6/1/86	8,979.75	4.90	4.76	102-5/8 (3)	9,236.25	0.39	0.28	439.65
15,000	National Steel Corp. 3-7/8% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 11/1/86	14,812.35	3.98	4.20	93-1/2 (3)	14,025.00	0.63	0.43	589.59
8,000	Procter & Gamble Co. 3-7/8% S. F. Debs., due 9/1/81	7,951.35	3.93	4.12	95	7,600.00	0.34	0.23	312.78
30,000	Sears, Roebuck & Co. 4-3/4% S. F. Debs., due 8/1/83	30,795.21	4.49	4.45	103-5/8	31,087.50	1.32	0.95	1,384.22
25,000	Standard Oil Co. (Indiana) 4-1/2% Debs., due 10/1/83	25,243.75	4.41	4.40	101-1/4	25,312.50	1.08	0.77	1,112.50
10,000	United States Steel Corp. 4% S. F. Debs., due 7/1/83	10,039.00	3.96	4.21	94-1/2	9,450.00	0.43	0.29	398.00
<u>202,000</u>	Total Industrial Corporations Bonds	<u>203,112.08</u>	<u>4.23</u>	<u>4.32</u>		<u>198,773.75</u>	<u>8.70</u>	<u>6.07</u>	<u>8,584.98</u>

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
2. Corporate Bonds: (Continued)									
Public Utility Corporations Bonds--									
\$ 10,000	American Tel. & Tel. Co. 2-3/4% Debs., due 10/1/75	\$ 9,971.25	2.78%	3.28%	84-5/8	\$ 8,462.50	0.43%	0.26%	\$ 277.50
10,000	Commonwealth Edison Co. 4-5/8% S. F. Debs., due 1/1/2009	9,955.00	4.66	4.59	101 B(1)	10,100.00	0.43	0.31	463.50
10,000	Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc. 3-1/2% Series I, First & Ref. Mtge. Bonds, due 2/1/83	10,142.88	3.38	3.91	87.6875 (1)	8,768.75	0.43	0.27	342.48
5,000	Ditto, 5% Series N Bonds, due 10/1/87	5,439.45	4.25	4.40	105-1/8 (1)	5,256.25	0.23	0.16	231.30
26,000	Ditto, 4-3/8% Series V Bonds, due 6/1/92	25,875.74	4.41	4.45	98-5/8 (3)	25,642.50	1.10	0.78	1,141.86
13,000	Consolidated Natural Gas Co. 5% Debs., due 9/1/82	13,849.52	4.36	4.48	103-3/4 B(1)	13,487.50	0.59	0.41	604.18
1,000	Consumers Power Co. 4-3/4% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 10/1/87	1,072.85	4.14	4.32	102-7/8 (1)	1,028.75	0.05	0.03	44.40
5,000	Dallas Power & Light Co. 3-1/8% First Mtge. Bonds, due 2/1/86	5,025.08	3.09	3.81	81-1/2 (1)	4,075.00	0.22	0.12	155.11
5,000	Duquesne Light Co. 3-5/8% First Mtge. Bonds, due 9/1/83	5,062.79	3.52	3.98	89-1/2 B(1)	4,475.00	0.22	0.14	178.03
10,000	Gulf States Utilities Co. 3-1/8% First Mtge. Bonds, due 12/1/82	8,683.68	4.40	4.57	83-1/2 B(1)	8,350.00	0.37	0.26	381.78
10,000	Houston Lighting & Power Co. 3-1/4% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 3/1/86	10,084.48	3.18	3.87	83 B(1)	8,300.00	0.43	0.25	321.16
15,000	New England Tel. & Tel. Co. 3-1/8% Debs., due 12/15/88	15,230.00	3.00	3.72	82 B(1)	12,300.00	0.65	0.38	457.25
5,000	Ditto, 3-1/4% Debs., due 11/15/91	4,311.40	4.35	4.69	80 B(1)	4,000.00	0.18	0.12	187.54
26,000	Ditto, 4-1/2% Debs., due 7/1/2002	26,501.27	4.37	4.45	100 B(1)	26,000.00	1.14	0.79	1,156.98
12,000	New York Tel. Co. 4-1/8% Ref. Mtge. Bonds, Series K, due 7/1/93	12,253.11	3.97	4.21	96-1/4 (1)	11,550.00	0.53	0.35	486.42
23,000	Ditto, 4-5/8% Bonds, Series M, due 1/1/2002	23,505.40	4.47	4.43	103-1/8 (3)	23,718.75	1.01	0.73	1,050.45
44,000	Northern Illinois Gas Co. 5% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 6/1/84	44,258.83	4.94	4.78	104 B(1)	45,760.00	1.90	1.40	2,187.26
30,000	Ohio Edison Co. 4-1/2% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 4/1/89	29,624.00	4.61	4.55	100 B(1)	30,000.00	1.27	0.92	1,365.04

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
2. Corporate Bonds: (Continued)									
<u>Public Utility Corporations Bonds: (Continued)</u>									
\$ 30,000	Ohio Power Co. 4-5/8% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 4/1/89	\$ 29,906.00	4.65%	4.57%	101-1/2 B(1)	\$ 30,450.00	1.28%	0.93%	\$ 1,391.26
5,000	Oklahoma Gas & Electric Co. 4-1/2% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 1/1/87	5,072.22	4.37	4.44	100 B(1)	5,000.00	0.22	0.15	221.86
5,000	Pacific Gas & Electric Co. 2-7/8% Series T, First & Ref. Mtge. Bonds, due 6/1/76	5,073.00	2.72	3.22	85-5/8 (3)	4,281.25	0.22	0.13	137.91
10,000	Ditto, 3-3/8% Series U, due 12/1/85	8,859.08	4.40	4.58	85 (3)	8,500.00	0.38	0.26	389.36
5,000	Ditto, 3-3/8% Series Z, due 12/1/88	4,806.00	3.67	4.24	83-1/4 (1)	4,162.50	0.21	0.13	176.51
10,000	Ditto, 5% Series BB, due 6/1/89	10,362.10	4.69	4.65	104-1/2	10,450.00	0.44	0.32	485.80
28,000	Ditto, 4-1/4% Series II, due 6/1/95	28,000.00	4.25	4.42	96-1/4	26,950.00	1.20	0.82	1,190.00
10,000	Pacific Tel. & Tel. Co. 2-7/8% Debs., due 10/1/86	9,823.15	3.01	3.72	79-3/8 (1)	7,937.50	0.42	0.24	295.36
5,000	Ditto, 3-5/8% Debs., due 8/15/91	4,621.60	4.22	4.50	86-3/4 (1)	4,337.50	0.20	0.13	195.01
15,000	Philadelphia Electric Co. 3-1/8% Series, First & Ref. Mtge. Bonds, due 4/1/85	14,557.32	3.36	3.96	82-1/2 (1)	12,375.00	0.62	0.38	489.83
5,000	Public Service Electric & Gas Co. 3-1/4% Series, First & Ref. Mtge. Bonds, due 10/1/83	4,983.62	3.28	3.78	86-1/2 (1)	4,325.00	0.21	0.13	163.34
5,000	Ditto, 4-3/8% Series, due 11/1/86	5,175.05	4.08	4.31	98 B(1)	4,900.00	0.22	0.15	210.97
20,000	Ditto, 4-5/8% Series, due 8/1/88	20,205.31	4.54	4.48	102-1/4 (3)	20,450.00	0.87	0.63	916.62
29,000	Ditto, 4-3/4% Deb. Bond, due 10/1/81	29,597.80	4.54	4.59	101 B(1)	29,290.00	1.27	0.90	1,343.34
60,000	Southern Bell Tel. & Tel. Co. 4-5/8% Debs., due 12/1/93	60,673.80	4.54	4.52	101-1/2 B(1)	60,900.00	2.60	1.86	2,752.54
10,000	Southern California Edison Co. 3-5/8% Series G, First & Ref. Mtge. Bonds, due 4/15/81	9,802.46	3.82	4.20	89 (1)	8,900.00	0.42	0.27	374.12
25,000	Ditto, 4-5/8% Series K, due 9/1/83	25,635.70	4.38	4.41	101-7/8 (3)	25,468.75	1.10	0.78	1,123.65
15,000	Southwestern Bell Tel. Co. 3-1/8% Debs., due 5/1/83	13,823.14	3.84	4.29	82-1/2 B(1)	12,375.00	0.59	0.38	530.69
10,000	Texas Electric Service Co. 3-1/4% Series, First Mtge. Bonds, due 5/1/82	9,529.48	3.68	4.13	85 B(1)	8,500.00	0.41	0.26	351.14
10,000	Ditto, 3-1/4% Series, due 3/1/85	10,148.68	3.13	3.81	83-1/2 B(1)	8,350.00	0.43	0.26	317.92
10,000	Texas Power & Light Co. 3-1/8% First Mtge. Bonds, due 10/1/84	10,168.51	2.99	3.69	82-1/2 B(1)	8,250.00	0.44	0.25	304.28
5,000	West Penn Power Co. 3-1/4% Series O, First Mtge. Bonds, due 4/1/82	4,460.00	4.32	4.53	85 B(1)	4,250.00	0.19	0.13	192.50

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
2. Corporate Bonds: (Continued)									
Public Utility Corporations Bonds-- (Continued)									
\$ 10,000	West Texas Utilities Co. 3-7/8% Series E, First Mtge. Bonds, due 1/1/88	\$ 10,107.04	3.79%	4.28%	89-1/2 B(1)	\$ 8,950.00	0.43%	0.27%	\$ 383.04
5,000	Wisconsin Electric Power Co. 3-7/8% First Mtge. Bonds, due 4/15/86	5,009.24	3.86	4.77	81 B(1)	4,050.00	0.21	0.12	193.33
602,000	Total Public Utility Corporations Bonds	601,247.03	4.19	4.38		574,677.50	25.76	17.56	25,162.62
804,000	TOTAL CORPORATE BONDS	804,359.11	4.20	4.36		773,451.25	34.46	23.63	33,747.60
3. Preferred Stocks:									
140 Shs.	American Tobacco Co. 6% Cum. Pfd.	19,475.15	4.31	4.67	128-1/2	17,990.00	0.84	0.54	840.00
70 "	Dallas Power & Light Co. \$4.24 Cum. Pfd.	7,175.00	4.14	4.57	92-3/4 (2)	6,492.50	0.31	0.20	296.80
100 "	E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. \$3.50 Cum. Pfd.	10,068.63	3.48	4.26	82-1/4	8,225.00	0.43	0.25	350.00
150 "	General Motors Corp. Cum. Pfd. \$3.75 Series	14,306.00	3.93	4.24	88-1/2	13,275.00	0.61	0.41	562.50
	TOTAL PREFERRED STOCKS	51,024.78	4.02	4.46		45,982.50	2.19	1.40	2,049.30
	TOTAL FIXED INCOME SECURITIES	935,097.79	4.12	4.31		892,466.89	40.06	27.26	38,494.35
EQUITY INCOME SECURITIES									
4. Common Stocks:									
Industrial Corporations Common Stocks--									
AUTOS & AUTO PARTS:									
400 Shs.	Ford Motor Company	18,129.76	4.41	3.77	53	21,200.00	0.78	0.65	800.00
1069 "	General Motors Corporation	27,105.57	15.78	4.62	86-5/8	92,602.13	1.16	2.82	4,276.00
400 "	Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Company	18,118.25	5.74	4.70	55-3/8	22,150.00	0.77	0.68	1,040.00
	Total Autos & Auto Parts	63,353.58	9.65	4.50		135,952.13	2.71	4.15	6,116.00
BUILDING MATERIALS:									
200 Shs.	Armstrong Cork Company	15,518.43	2.90	1.85	121-1/2	24,300.00	0.67	0.74	450.00
500 "	Johns-Manville Corporation	23,838.15	4.19	3.52	56-3/4	28,375.00	1.02	0.87	1,000.00
200 "	United States Gypsum Company	17,495.40	3.54	3.25	95-1/4	19,050.00	0.75	0.58	620.00
	Total Building Materials	56,851.98	3.64	2.89		71,725.00	2.44	2.19	2,070.00

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
4. Common Stocks: (Continued)									
<u>Industrial Corporations Common Stocks--</u>									
<u>(Continued)</u>									
CHEMICAL PRODUCTS:									
532 Shs.	Allied Chemical Corporation	\$ 17,028.19	5.62%	3.36%	53-1/2	\$ 28,462.00	0.73%	0.87%	\$ 957.60
401 "	Dow Chemical Company	12,671.41	5.70	2.51	71-5/8	28,721.63	0.54	0.88	721.80
250 "	E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Company	32,883.38	4.80	2.43	259-1/2	64,875.00	1.41	1.98	1,577.50
418 "	Monsanto Company	10,044.82	4.99	1.51	79-5/8	33,283.25	0.43	1.02	501.60
350 "	Union Carbide Corporation	26,429.30	4.77	2.89	124-3/4	43,662.50	1.13	1.33	1,260.00
	Total Chemical Products	<u>99,057.10</u>	<u>5.07</u>	<u>2.52</u>		<u>199,004.38</u>	<u>4.24</u>	<u>6.08</u>	<u>5,018.50</u>
CONTAINERS:									
400 Shs.	American Can Company	17,969.56	4.45	4.56	43-7/8	17,550.00	0.77	0.53	800.00
200 "	Continental Can Company, Inc.	3,511.50	11.39	3.97	50-3/8	10,075.00	0.15	0.31	400.00
200 "	Owens-Illinois Glass Company	5,694.16	8.78	2.55	98-1/8	19,625.00	0.24	0.60	500.00
	Total Containers	<u>27,175.22</u>	<u>6.26</u>	<u>3.60</u>		<u>47,250.00</u>	<u>1.16</u>	<u>1.44</u>	<u>1,700.00</u>
DRUGS:									
300 Shs.	American Home Products Corporation	10,774.73	4.84	2.60	66-7/8	20,062.50	0.46	0.62	522.00
1200 "	Bristol-Myers Company	5,193.99	20.79	1.36	66-1/4	79,500.00	0.22	2.43	1,080.00
300 "	Parke, Davis & Company	12,041.64	2.49	3.35	29-7/8	8,962.50	0.52	0.27	300.00
1200 "	Sterling Drug, Inc.	12,890.06	6.52	2.53	27-5/8	33,150.00	0.55	1.01	840.00
	Total Drugs	<u>40,900.42</u>	<u>6.70</u>	<u>1.94</u>		<u>141,675.00</u>	<u>1.75</u>	<u>4.33</u>	<u>2,742.00</u>
ELECTRICAL-ELECTRONICS:									
900 Shs.	General Electric Company	32,388.41	6.11	2.72	81	72,900.00	1.39	2.23	1,980.00
800 "	Westinghouse Electric Corporation	19,454.84	4.93	3.81	31-1/2	25,200.00	0.83	0.77	960.00
	Total Electrical-Electronics	<u>51,843.25</u>	<u>5.67</u>	<u>3.00</u>		<u>98,100.00</u>	<u>2.22</u>	<u>3.00</u>	<u>2,940.00</u>

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
4. Common Stocks: (Continued)									
Industrial Corporations Common Stocks-- (Continued)									
FOOD & HOUSEHOLD:									
416 Shs.	Borden Company	\$ 11,844.27	7.02%	2.72%	73-5/8	\$ 30,628.00	0.51%	0.93%	\$ 832.00
200 "	Coca-Cola Company	17,808.21	3.37	2.35	127-3/4	25,550.00	0.76	0.78	600.00
375 "	Colgate-Palmolive Company	5,590.55	8.05	2.66	45-1/8	16,921.88	0.24	0.52	450.00
600 "	General Foods Corporation	17,020.21	7.05	2.40	83-3/8	50,025.00	0.73	1.53	1,200.00
600 "	National Biscuit Company	17,874.00	5.71	2.78	61-1/8	36,675.00	0.77	1.12	1,020.00
376 "	National Dairy Products Corporation	17,808.24	5.07	2.96	81-1/8	30,503.00	0.76	0.93	902.40
	Total Food & Household	<u>87,945.48</u>	<u>5.69</u>	<u>2.63</u>		<u>190,302.88</u>	<u>3.77</u>	<u>5.81</u>	<u>5,004.40</u>
MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT:									
300 Shs.	Ex-Cell-O Corporation	11,953.69	4.02	4.12	38-7/8	11,662.50	0.51	0.36	480.00
200 "	Ingersoll-Rand Company	16,944.86	4.72	4.60	87	17,400.00	0.73	0.53	800.00
	Total Machinery & Equipment	<u>28,898.55</u>	<u>4.43</u>	<u>4.40</u>		<u>29,062.50</u>	<u>1.24</u>	<u>0.89</u>	<u>1,280.00</u>
METALS-NONFERROUS:									
800 Shs.	American Smelting & Refining Company	24,194.82	5.29	3.41	46-7/8	37,500.00	1.03	1.15	1,280.00
400 "	International Nickel Co. of Canada, Ltd.	7,859.00	12.22	3.00	79-7/8	31,950.00	0.34	0.98	960.00
	Total Metals-Nonferrous	<u>32,053.82</u>	<u>6.99</u>	<u>3.23</u>		<u>69,450.00</u>	<u>1.37</u>	<u>2.13</u>	<u>2,240.00</u>
OFFICE EQUIPMENT:									
125 Shs.	International Business Machines Corporation	33,791.97	1.85	1.04	480	60,000.00	1.45	1.83	625.00
PAPER PRODUCTS:									
400 Shs.	Kimberly-Clark Corporation	26,657.48	3.00	3.29	60-7/8	24,350.00	1.14	0.74	800.00
PETROLEUM PRODUCTS:									
311 Shs.	Continental Oil Company	17,391.50	3.58	2.86	70	21,770.00	0.74	0.67	622.00
2011 "	Gulf Oil Corporation	33,284.27	9.67	2.78	57-1/2	115,632.50	1.43	3.53	3,217.60
870 "	Phillips Petroleum Company	25,490.82	6.83	4.13	48-3/8	42,086.25	1.09	1.28	1,740.00
344 "	Standard Oil Company of California	13,444.83	5.12	3.23	61-7/8	21,285.00	0.58	0.65	688.00
1973 "	Standard Oil Company (New Jersey)	112,516.50	4.91	3.21	87-1/8	171,897.63	4.82	5.25	5,524.40
452 "	Texaco Inc.	16,899.00	5.88	2.79	78-7/8	35,651.50	0.72	1.09	994.40
	Total Petroleum Products	<u>219,026.92</u>	<u>5.84</u>	<u>3.13</u>		<u>408,322.88</u>	<u>9.38</u>	<u>12.47</u>	<u>12,786.40</u>

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
4. <u>Common Stocks: (Continued)</u>									
<u>Industrial Corporations Common Stocks--</u>									
<u>(Continued)</u>									
RETAIL TRADE:									
400 Shs.	J. C. Penney Company, Inc.	\$ 18,492.64	3.24%	2.93%	51-1/4	\$ 20,500.00	0.79%	0.63%	\$ 600.00
STEEL & IRON:									
500 Shs.	Bethlehem Steel Corporation	20,537.78	3.65	4.03	37-1/4	18,625.00	0.88	0.57	750.00
200 "	Republic Steel Corporation	9,183.50	4.36	4.48	44-5/8	8,925.00	0.39	0.27	400.00
212 "	United States Steel Corporation	16,714.22	2.54	3.53	56-5/8	12,004.50	0.72	0.37	424.00
	Total Steel & Iron	46,435.50	3.39	3.98		39,554.50	1.99	1.21	1,574.00
TIRES & RUBBER:									
604 Shs.	Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company	20,487.95	3.39	2.80	41-1/8	24,839.50	0.88	0.76	694.60
TOBACCO PRODUCTS:									
1200 Shs.	R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company	20,937.94	10.32	4.04	44-1/2	53,400.00	0.90	1.63	2,160.00
MISCELLANEOUS:									
200 Shs.	General American Transportation Corporation	15,042.96	3.32	3.31	75-1/2	15,100.00	0.65	0.46	500.00
	Total Industrial Corporations Common Stocks	888,952.76	5.50	3.00		1,628,588.77	38.08	49.75	48,850.90
<u>Public Utility Corporations Common Stocks--</u>									
<u>LIGHT & POWER:</u>									
515 Shs.	American Electric Power Company, Inc.	17,770.44	3.36	2.83	41	21,115.00	0.76	0.65	597.40
600 "	Baltimore Gas & Electric Company	13,421.64	5.54	3.69	33-5/8	20,175.00	0.57	0.62	744.00
400 "	Central & South West Corporation	18,166.00	2.82	2.86	44-3/4	17,900.00	0.78	0.55	512.00
800 "	Cincinnati Gas & Electric Company	14,560.57	5.05	3.61	25-1/2	20,400.00	0.62	0.62	736.00
400 "	Cleveland Electric Illuminating Company	11,614.52	4.13	3.60	33-3/8	13,350.00	0.50	0.41	480.00
426 "	Commonwealth Edison Company	12,909.06	4.62	2.86	48-7/8	20,820.75	0.55	0.64	596.40
400 "	Consumers Power Company	13,792.60	4.35	3.25	46-1/8	18,450.00	0.59	0.56	600.00
800 "	Detroit Edison Company	18,759.50	5.12	3.69	32-1/2	26,000.00	0.80	0.79	960.00
600 "	Gulf States Utilities Company	21,922.50	3.39	2.79	44-1/2	26,700.00	0.94	0.82	744.00
600 "	Ohio Edison Company	17,955.83	6.35	3.83	49-5/8	29,775.00	0.77	0.91	1,140.00

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
4. <u>Common Stocks: (Continued)</u>									
<u>Public Utility Corporations Common Stocks--</u>									
<u>(Continued)</u>									
LIGHT & POWER: (Continued)									
800 Shs.	Oklahoma Gas & Electric Company	\$ 13,030.30	4.91%	2.81%	28-1/2	\$ 22,800.00	0.56%	0.70%	\$ 640.00
900 "	Pacific Gas & Electric Company	9,955.05	9.94	3.53	31-1/8	28,012.50	0.43	0.86	990.00
500 "	Philadelphia Electric Company	14,125.00	4.67	3.98	33-1/8	16,562.50	0.61	0.51	660.00
816 "	Potomac Electric Power Company	15,478.08	4.22	3.95	20-1/4	16,524.00	0.66	0.50	652.80
800 "	Public Service Co. of Indiana, Inc.	18,011.85	6.40	3.29	43-3/4	35,000.00	0.77	1.07	1,152.00
800 "	Public Service Electric & Gas Company	16,721.33	6.22	3.49	37-1/4	29,800.00	0.72	0.91	1,040.00
624 "	Southern California Edison Company	12,140.06	5.40	3.27	32-1/8	20,046.00	0.52	0.61	655.20
200 "	Southern Company	11,214.12	3.03	2.87	59-1/4	11,850.00	0.48	0.36	340.00
400 "	Texas Utilities Company	15,193.10	3.37	2.20	58-1/8	23,250.00	0.65	0.71	512.00
450 "	Virginia Electric & Power Company	14,227.50	3.54	2.55	43-7/8	19,743.75	0.61	0.60	504.00
884 "	Wisconsin Electric Power Company	17,747.02	5.38	3.95	27-3/8	24,199.50	0.76	0.73	954.72
	Total Light & Power	<u>318,716.07</u>	<u>4.77</u>	<u>3.29</u>		<u>462,474.00</u>	<u>13.65</u>	<u>14.13</u>	<u>15,210.52</u>
TELEPHONE:									
403 Shs.	American Telephone & Telegraph Company	<u>25,022.97</u>	<u>6.44</u>	<u>2.89</u>	138-1/4	<u>55,714.75</u>	<u>1.07</u>	<u>1.70</u>	<u>1,612.00</u>
	Total Public Utility Corporations Common Stocks	<u>343,739.04</u>	<u>4.89</u>	<u>3.25</u>		<u>518,188.75</u>	<u>14.72</u>	<u>15.83</u>	<u>16,822.52</u>
<u>Railroad Corporations Common Stocks--</u>									
900 Shs.	Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company	24,281.02	5.37	4.62	31-3/8	28,237.50	1.04	0.86	1,305.00
300 "	Norfolk & Western Railway Company	27,855.36	6.46	4.49	133-1/2	40,050.00	1.19	1.22	1,800.00
406 "	Union Pacific Railroad Company	12,039.20	6.07	3.95	45-5/8	18,523.75	0.52	0.57	730.80
	Total Railroad Corporations Common Stocks	<u>64,175.58</u>	<u>5.98</u>	<u>4.42</u>		<u>86,811.25</u>	<u>2.75</u>	<u>2.65</u>	<u>3,835.80</u>

FUNDS GROUPED FOR INVESTMENT

As of May 31, 1964

(Continued)

Par Value or No. Shs.	Description	Book Value 5/31/64	Current Yield		Current Mkt. Price 5/28/64*	Current Mkt. Value 5/28/64*	% of Total		Estimated Annual Income
			Book	Market			Book	Market	
4. <u>Common Stocks: (Continued)</u>									
<u>Financial Corporations Common Stocks--</u>									
<u>BANKS:</u>									
					(2)				
315 Shs.	Bank of America NT & SA (San Francisco)	\$ 13,050.06	4.83%	2.85%	70.1875	\$ 22,109.06	0.56%	0.68%	\$ 630.00
300 "	Bankers Trust Company (New York)	18,062.50	3.32	3.33	60	18,000.00	0.77	0.55	600.00
312 "	Chase Manhattan Bank (New York)	11,775.00	5.03	2.57	74	23,088.00	0.50	0.71	592.80
300 "	Chemical Bank New York Trust Company	16,225.00	5.18	3.25	86-1/4	25,875.00	0.70	0.79	840.00
220 "	First National City Bank (New York)	13,749.96	4.80	2.48	121	26,620.00	0.59	0.81	660.00
	Total Banks	<u>72,862.52</u>	<u>4.56</u>	<u>2.87</u>		<u>115,692.06</u>	<u>3.12</u>	<u>3.54</u>	<u>3,322.80</u>
<u>FINANCE COMPANIES:</u>									
400 Shs.	C. I. T. Financial Corporation	11,038.96	5.80	4.38	36-1/2	14,600.00	0.47	0.45	640.00
400 "	Commercial Credit Company	17,010.24	4.23	4.66	38-5/8	15,450.00	0.73	0.47	720.00
	Total Finance Companies	<u>28,049.20</u>	<u>4.85</u>	<u>4.53</u>		<u>30,050.00</u>	<u>1.20</u>	<u>0.92</u>	<u>1,360.00</u>
	Total Financial Corporations Common Stocks	<u>100,911.72</u>	<u>4.64</u>	<u>3.21</u>		<u>145,742.06</u>	<u>4.32</u>	<u>4.46</u>	<u>4,682.80</u>
	TOTAL COMMON STOCKS (TOTAL EQUITY INCOME SECURITIES)	<u>1,397,779.10</u>	<u>5.31</u>	<u>3.12</u>		<u>2,379,330.83</u>	<u>59.87</u>	<u>72.69</u>	<u>74,192.02</u>
	TOTAL SECURITIES	<u>2,332,876.89</u>	<u>4.83%</u>	<u>3.44%</u>		<u>3,271,797.72</u>	<u>99.93</u>	<u>99.95</u>	<u>\$112,686.37</u>
	5. <u>Cash on Hand 5/31/64:</u>	<u>1,653.28</u>				<u>1,653.28</u>	<u>0.07</u>	<u>0.05</u>	
	TOTAL FUND	<u>\$2,334,530.17</u>				<u>\$3,273,451.00</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>	

* Market close or average of Bid-Ask, May 28, 1964, The Wall Street Journal, unless otherwise indicated.

(1) Market close, bid price or average of Bid-Ask as of May 28, 1964, Merrill Lynch, Pierce, Fenner & Smith, Inc.

(2) Average of Bid-Ask as of May 28, 1964, The First Boston Corporation.

(3) Average of Bid-Ask or bid price as of May 28, 1964, Salomon Brothers & Hutzler.

$$\text{Unit Value} = \frac{\$3,273,451.00}{1,523,600} = \$2.148497637$$

MEC:rg:cm

June 3, 1964

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Austin, Texas 78712

System Offices
Chancellor

June 9, 1964

MEMORANDUM

TO : Members of the Board of Regents
FROM: J. C. Dolley, Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs)
RE : BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

Since you decided at the May meeting to discuss plans for the Brackenridge Tract at the June meeting, I believe it is in order to distribute herewith copies of my memorandum of January 16, 1962, to the Land and Investment Committee, with attachments and copies of the Board's resolution of February 16, 1963, and to supplement that material by mentioning the principal developments since that date as follows:

1. On February 16, 1963, the Board of Regents adopted a resolution regarding steps to clear title questions. Copies of the resolution are attached.
2. In line with authorization by the Board of Regents, the University's petition for declaratory judgment interpreting the deed from Colonel Brackenridge as to the expression "as a part of the permanent fund for said University" and for validation of the \$1,800,000 Student Housing Revenue Bonds of 1963 for the construction of housing for married students on part of the Brackenridge Tract was filed in the 126th District Court of Travis County and heard on April 30, 1964. Judgment, which has now become final without appeal, was entered on that date holding that the Brackenridge Tract is not a part of the Permanent University Fund. Matters pertaining to the remainder interest of Jackson County in the Brackenridge Tract or the right of the Board of Regents to sell or make long-term leases on parts of the land were not covered in the pleadings or the judgment.
3. Resolution for the issuance of the \$1,800,000 Student Housing Revenue Bonds of 1963, covered by the validation referred to above, was adopted by the Board of Regents on February 8, 1964. One section of this bond resolution is quoted as follows:

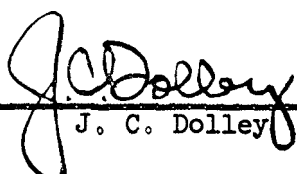
"It is further specifically declared and represented by the Board that no act or omission whatsoever on the part of the Board, the University, or the State of Texas, has caused any change in the title to or status of the Brackenridge Tract since the execution of the foregoing instrument; and specifically that no part of the Brackenridge Tract has ever been sold, conveyed, or disposed of in any manner so as to cause or permit the remainder or any other interest in the title to the Brackenridge Tract to vest in or accrue to Jackson County, Texas, or revert to any other entity. It is additionally covenanted and agreed by the Board, on its own behalf, and on behalf of the University, and the State of Texas, that, while any Bonds or Additional Bonds are outstanding, no part of the Brackenridge Tract will ever be sold, conveyed, or disposed of in any manner so as to cause or permit any remainder or other interest in title to the Brackenridge Tract to vest in or accrue to Jackson County, Texas, or to revert to any other entity."

These bonds will be offered for bids, under the terms of a loan agreement with Housing and Home Finance Agency, at a later date to conform with the requirements of the Agency and the construction schedule. These student apartments will be built on the southern part of that portion of the land lying between the Colorado River and Lake Austin Boulevard, and will cover approximately 20 acres, including grounds. It is expected that advertising for construction bids will start in June, and that bids will be opened in late July or in early August.

4. By final action on February 28, 1963, the Board of Regents authorized an agreement with the National Science Foundation for construction of a Biological Sciences Experiment Field Laboratory on approximately 80 acres of the Brackenridge Tract between Lake Austin Boulevard and the Colorado River and extending from the site of the student apartments north to the area occupied by the Brackenridge Apartments. The entire laboratory area will be fenced. Grant from the National Science Foundation amounts to \$258,000, and the University is providing \$92,000 for the cost of the field laboratory. As required by National Science Foundation, the ground was dedicated for this purpose for a period of 20 years. It is expected that advertising for bids on this construction will start in the near future, and that the project will be completed within the next year.

5. There have been no changes in commercial leases described in the attachments except as to the small business lease covering a lot on Lake Austin Boulevard formerly held by Mrs. Eleanor Lawrence and now held by Mr. J. E. Buckbee. This lease expired on February 29, 1964, and the staff suggested to Mr. Buckbee that this be carried on a month-to-month basis at the same rental of \$50 per month until the Board of Regents could give further consideration to questions regarding the Brackenridge Tract. This arrangement has been satisfactory with Mr. Buckbee to date.

6. Inquiries regarding long-term commercial leases on parts of the Brackenridge Tract, particularly the tracts at the corner of Exposition Boulevard and Enfield Road and the corner of Exposition Boulevard and Lake Austin Boulevard, have become more frequent since the publicity regarding the recent declaratory judgment. The staff has told those inquiring that the judgment did not affect the title questions relating to long-term leases, and that the Board of Regents is not in a position to consider such proposals until further notice.



J. C. Dolley

JCD:bl

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
February 16, 1963

TRUST AND SPECIAL FUNDS - REAL ESTATE MATTERS.--

MAIN UNIVERSITY - BRACKENRIDGE TRACT - RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING USE OF THE BRACKENRIDGE TRACT AND STEPS TO BE TAKEN ON TITLE QUESTIONS.--
At the October, 1962, meeting of the Board of Regents, the Land and Investment Committee instructed the staff to submit recommendations regarding the Brackenridge Tract.

It is recommended that the Board of Regents adopt a policy to hold all of this tract indefinitely for future development of the University so that none of the land will be sold or developed commercially, beyond the three commercial leases now in effect, and any renewal of those leases as may be determined by the Board, and the municipal golf course lease now in effect, by adopting the following resolution:

WHEREAS, on June 17, 1910, George W. Brackenridge conveyed to the State of Texas for the benefit of The University of Texas, in trust, approximately 500 acres in the Daniel J. Gilbert League, George W. Speer League, and Henry P. Hill League in Travis County, Texas, recorded in Book 244, pages 77-78 of the Deed Records of Travis County, Texas, which is commonly referred to as the "Brackenridge Tract"; and

WHEREAS, on October 22, 1910, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, pursuant to resolution recorded in Volume D, page 69 of the minutes of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, accepted said land for the purpose of promoting University education; and

WHEREAS, the present and prospective expansion needs of The University of Texas require additional acreage to facilitate and carry forward its programs; and

WHEREAS, the Brackenridge Tract is ideally situated for the location of University buildings and utilization for other University projects:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, that the Brackenridge Tract be reserved and set apart for University needs in its building program and for projects connected with the University, and that said tract be used exclusively for the orderly development of The University of Texas.

It is further recommended that the Board of Regents request the Attorney General to take appropriate action, after consultation with attorneys to be selected and retained by the Board of Regents, to accomplish the following:

(1) Obtain a release of the reversionary interest from the appropriate authorities of Jackson County for the sum of \$1,000 to be paid by the Board of Regents.

(2) If the Jackson County release is not obtained, file a condemnation suit or other appropriate legal action against the reversionary interest in a District Court of Travis County and pursue such suit to judgment.

(3) At the appropriate time, file a declaratory judgment suit in a District Court in Travis County to construe the deed from Geo. W. Brackenridge dated June 17, 1910, and determine that this tract is not a part of the Permanent University Fund.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Austin 12, Texas

System Offices
Chancellor

January 16, 1962

MEMORANDUM

TO: Land and Investment Committee, Board of Regents
FROM: J. C. Dolley, Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs)
RE: BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

In accordance with discussions at your last meeting, we are listing the Brackenridge Tract for further discussion at your February 2 meeting, and I am passing to you copies of the following as background information:

1. Memorandum of December 16, 1957, from Endowment Officer Stewart with attachments (1) through (3) listed therein. Maps and similar material will be available at your meeting.
2. Memorandum of January 3, 1958.
3. Letter of March 7, 1958, from Land and Trust Attorney Waldrep.
4. Memorandum of January 19, 1959, from Land and Trust Attorney Waldrep.
5. Supplemental letter of January 15, 1962, from Land and Trust Attorney Waldrep.
6. Supplemental memorandum of January 15, 1962, from Endowment Officer Stewart.

I trust that you will find this material of interest and of some assistance in arriving at recommendations to be made in due course to the Board of Regents.

I am convinced that decisions as to use of this property (direct University use in the reasonably near future, reservation for future University expansion, sale, or commercial leases) should be made before definite steps of any kind are taken to clear the title questions, and of course the staff will pursue the formulation of recommendations to the Board of Regents along such lines as you may deem advisable.



J. C. Dolley

JCD:bl

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Endowment Office
Austin 12

Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer

M. E. Cook, Assistant
To the Endowment Officer

December 16, 1957

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. J. C. Dolley, Vice President for Fiscal Affairs
FROM: Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer

SUBJECT: BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

This is an effort to set down most of the information and questions on the Brackenridge Tract, from the standpoint of the Endowment Office, for purposes of a staff conference on the property and possible use of parts of it (revised) in a report to the Board of Regents prior to its meeting January 10 and 11. It is more detailed than necessary on those points where I claim to know a little something, this principally for my own reference in future activities on the matter; and you will note other points, some of which are of some importance, somewhat ignored because I know little or nothing about them at this stage.

First, for your reference and perhaps for selection of anything to be sent to the Board of Regents, copies of the following are attached:

- (1) Extract from Minutes of the Board of Regents dated June 1, 1956, which quotes the Brackenridge Deed except for the description.
- (2) My letter of October 7, 1957, to Mr. Sorrell.
- (3) Letter of November 14, 1955, from Judge Gaines on leasing and related questions.
- (4) Frank Friend map of the property dated May 17, 1940.
- (5) Aerial photograph of the area with the property outlined in red. (This was made several years ago before Exposition Blvd. extension Low Water Bridge. Apparently it came from the City, and I find only one other copy. I can try to locate City's negative and get a supply of copies with notations for new streets, various areas on the property, and the like, it might be an item worth sending to the Board.)
- (6) Map by Supervising Architect's Office dated 11/24/52 showing "Scheme No. 1" replanned use of the property.
- (7) Plat of the property by Office of Supervising Architect dated 11/4/52 showing elevations.

BACKGROUND

Deed from Col. Brackenridge dated June 17, 1910, conveyed approximately 503 acres "for the purpose of advancing and promoting University education... in trust for the benefit of The University of Texas, as a part of the permanent fund for said University until the death of the last survivor" of six named children, ages 1 to 9. Further provisions in the deed apparently must be construed to mean if University sells or conveys the property, or any part of it, prior to death of last survivor of the six children, then reverts over to County of Jackson for benefit of its public free schools. If not "disposed of" prior to death of last survivor of the six children, then "in fee simple title to the State of Texas for the benefit of The University of Texas as a part of said permanent fund with the request merely on my part that it be never disposed of but be held permanently for such educational purposes".

Judge Gaines has pointed out the hazards of long term leases as possibly being held conveyances or disposition, and that maximum safe term of a lease is difficult to set. However, he has suggested 20 years as the limit.

Information we obtained in San Antonio last year is that all six named in the deed are still living. I was to trace all of them on which we do not have addresses but have not yet done so.

Exploration of negotiations with Jackson County for release of the restrictions is underway, and I am in favor of it with two qualifications. First, though I assume there is no likelihood of any control of these restrictions resting in the Estate of Col. Brackenridge, I would like to see it checked out before we are too far along. I have had the impression these situations can be rather tricky, and I have never asked our attorneys to consider the matter in detail. Second, if it is decided that none of the land will be sold and the only possibility is leases, there may be the question of whether release will be needed. If the Golf Course lease is left alone, and the area between Lake Austin Boulevard and the River is reserved for playing fields and other University activities, though such may be a few years off, it may be we can get along about as well without a release from Jackson County, particularly if such proves difficult to obtain.

REPORT ON ACTION TO DATE UNDER REGENTS INSTRUCTIONS AND AUTHORIZATION OF JUNE 1, 1956

1. Policy on leases - no more than 10 years with two successive five-year options to renew on the part of the lessee. As you know, any possible commercial leases have been held in abeyance. There have been no attractive prospects since that date except inquiries re service station sites at Exposition and Lake Austin. About five companies have shown interest. Maximum rental indicated for service station not in excess of \$200 monthly and not sufficient for hasty action ahead of other decisions re the property. I have never understood the basis for the turn "maximum term of 20 years" took with Land and Investment Committee to come out not more than 10 years with 2 five-year options to lessee. Appears to have some title hazards as 20-year term and disadvantages to University. We would be committed for 20 years with lessee free to get out at end of either 10 or 15 years. If this phase is pursued further, I wish Mr. Waldrep to consider the question, and that we then recommend changing this policy.
2. Residence Leases - Renewed as instructed to August 31, 1957, with notice of removal by that date. All occupants are now out. One small house still is there vacant. Delayed due to troubles with mover. I have checked with mover and owner and they promise definitely to have it out this week. Three houses abandoned which I have sold for salvage without advertising for bids. Majority of tenants surprisingly cooperative. Though 20 to 25 were there past August 31, most due to jam with movers. No threats or court action have been necessary, though some rental will never be collected. Also I have not enforced lease provisions that premises be left clear and clean. Cleaning work on rubbish, which has been handled by Mr. Eckhardt's department, has now run about \$1800 and tree work for removal of houses about \$800. Lake Austin Blvd. area is now in satisfactory condition, but nothing has been done on the sites away from the Blvd. I recommend reimbursing for the work done out of Brackenridge Rental Account with present balance of about \$8,200.
3. Old rock house was demolished in December, 1956, at cost of \$500.00 paid from rental account. This was low of sealed bids through Office of Supervising Architect.

LEASES NOW IN EFFECT

1. Eleanor Richter Lawrence Lease - Ground lease on 50' x 130' at 3710 Lake Austin Blvd. used for operation of Richter's (groceries, etc.) and residence. Has been on year-to-year basis. Last lease expired August 31, 1957 and is now on month-to-month basis. They are continuing to pay rent but have not asked for renewal and I have not yet contacted them. Will do something on it after we see more about overall decisions.

2. Boat Dock Lease with W. W. Bennett - First lease 10 years to 12/31/49. Present lease 1/1/50 to 12/31/59 covering lake frontage of 200 ft. wide and 150 ft. deep. Lease recites option to renew "if agreeable to Lessor". Monthly rental \$150. All improvements on property at beginning of lease and thereafter placed on it remain. He has asked many times for commitment for renewal. Last letter was to Dr. Wilson of 9/19/56 referred to me for reply that it had been discussed with Regents, tentatively dedicated for student recreation. No decision yet reached and no promise to him of a time for decision. I recommend this be decided by January 1, 1959. It was rather obvious from our visit to him last year he is using more than 200 feet. We agreed not to raise question now. One of his letters about renewal refers to 335 feet. In 1949 he wrote Mr. Long about using space down to LCRA. Mr. Long recommended against it to Mr. Simmons. Nothing further on it in file.
3. Municipal Golf Course Lease with City of Austin - Originally with Austin Municipal Golf and Amusement Association for term 6/16/24 to 6/15/49. Agreement of March 30, 1937 between Regents and City approved assignment to City and extended it to March 30, 1987. Rental \$60 annually. Since March 30, 1957, it can be cancelled by University without any payment on improvements on one year notice if "in its judgment the interest of the University of Texas should require that said premises be possessed by and devoted to some direct University activity or occupancy." Description of premises in the lease not too clear to me but apparently covers everything bounded by Enfield, Park (not open), Lake Austin and Exposition though all not actually used. To me, it is not too clear as to their right to remove the improvements.
4. LCRA Ground Storage Lease - Covers 4.4 acres on Enfield Road, no rental, made in 1953 for indefinite term with right of cancellation on notice.
"Sublease" of about 300 ft. by 300 ft. out of this to Optimist West Austin Little League cancellation on 30 days' notice, and not to run beyond September 1, 1958.
5. City of Austin Dock Access Easement and "Lease" for park purposes. Dated March 25, 1950, cancellation on 90 days' notice, apparently covers 1.4 acres between Lake Austin Blvd., Bennett's Boat Dock and LCRA. Needs to be checked out in relation to the Bennett space. There are various easements affecting the property which need to be located accurately and mapped.

TRACT ON ENFIELD ROAD ACQUIRED BY LITIGATION

This tract of 7 or 8 acres on which LCRA storage space is located was mentioned by Judge Gaines as possibly not coming under the deed restrictions, and I would like for Mr. Waldrep to check this out. If it is found restrictions do not apply, I believe sale might be considered.

SURVEYING AND MAPPING

Up-to-date working map needs to be compiled and boundary lines checked out. Some additional surveying may be found advisable, though probably not until uses develop. I would like to get Jess Conklin, who did the work for Mr. Friend, in for a day or two to go over the ground to point out the lines and markers and comments on any questions. Mr. Waldrep would need to review his files.

USE OF FUNDS

Before any significant leasing program is started, should there be further attention to nature of the revenue, particularly if restrictions are released by Jackson County? Possibility, due to use of "Permanent Fund" in the deed that income would go to Available Fund or be similarly restricted?

COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

1. I would assume Golf Course lease will not be disturbed for several years. If restrictions are released, some of the area, such as the corner of Enfield and Exposition, might be available for lease.

2. Early decision by Regents as to dedication of area Lake Austin Blvd. to the River for recreation, housing, and similar off-campus installations and activities. Early attention to caretaking for this area along with early planning of general layout in the area. Possible leasing 5 to 10 years of parts of the area, based on the planning. Particular attention to work necessary without delay for preservation of valuable trees.

3. Deferring leasing on Exposition and Lake Austin Blvd. intersection (3 to 4 acres) until possibilities of removing restrictions are explored. If restrictions are removed, explore long-term community center lease (one tenant). If not removed, explore service station and similar leases up to 20 years.

One copy of this memorandum is attached, and there are others in the office. I would suggest Messrs. Sparenberg, Landrum, Eckhardt, McConnell, and Waldrep be included in the staff conference.

Wm. W. Stewart

WWS:jq

EXTRACT FROM MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

June 1, 1956

BRACKENRIDGE TRACT - PROPOSED POLICY RE DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT.--The deed from Col. Geo. W. Brackenridge to the University, dated June 17, 1910, covering the "Brackenridge Tract" is quoted as follows, except for details of description:

"I, George W. Brackenridge, for the purpose of advancing and promoting University education, hereby grant, donate and convey, in trust for the benefit of The University of Texas, as a part of the permanent fund for said University until the death of the last survivor of the following persons, namely: Katherine Ramsey, age five years, daughter of W. A. Ramsey, Elizabeth Harcourt, age nine years, daughter of G. M. Harcourt, Alexander Erskine, age seven years, son of Michael H. Erskine, - the above named fathers are employees of the San Antonio National Bank, - John Adams Brackenridge, age seven years, Roy James Brackenridge Roberts, age seven years, Isabella Eleanor Roberts, age one year, - the last named three being grandchildren of the late James M. Brackenridge of Austin, Texas, - or until the same is sold or conveyed by the State of Texas or the duly constituted authorities of The University of Texas before the death of the last survivor of the above named persons, remainder over, in case the same is not disposed of by the State of Texas or the duly constituted authorities of The University of Texas before the death of the last survivor of the above named persons, in fee simple title to the State of Texas for the benefit of The University of Texas as a part of said permanent fund with the request merely on my part that it be never disposed of but be held permanently for such educational purposes, but in case said State of Texas or the duly constituted authorities of The University of Texas sell or convey said property from the purposes aforesaid at any time before the death of the last survivor of the above named persons, then and upon that contingency, remainder over in fee simple title to the County of Jackson, in the State of Texas, for the benefit of the public free schools in and for that County, the following described property situated in Travis County, Texas, to-wit:"

(The description covers approximately 353 acres out of the Daniel J. Gilbert League and 55 acres out of the George W. Spears League, all on the East side of the Colorado River, and approximately 95 acres out of the Henry P. Hill League on the West side of the Colorado River, for a total of approximately 503 acres.)

"To have and to hold same unto the said respective grantees of the several estates according to the limitations above expressed.

"Witness my signature, this 17th day of June, A. D., 1910.

(Signed) George W. Brackenridge"

The Land and Investment Committee recommends that the Board of Regents approve the following recommendations submitted by Dr. Wilson and his staff, brief discussion being set out where considered appropriate:

1. That the Board of Regents adopt a policy, to remain in effect until reconsideration of legal problems and the University's plans may be needed at a later date, of considering no proposal for a lease on any part of the Brackenridge Tract for a term of more than ten years with two successive five-year renewal options on the part of the lessee.

Frequent lease proposals and inquiries are received by the University, most of which are from oil companies desiring service station sites and most of which relate to the property at the intersection of Exposition Boulevard and Lake Austin Boulevard and the triangle bounded by West Seventh Street, Lake Austin Boulevard, and Hearn Street.

2. That the University staff be instructed to renew the residence ground site leases on the Brackenridge Tract for one year longer to end on August 31, 1957, but in making such renewal, to notify each tenant that his lease will not be again renewed and that the premises must be vacated and improvements removed not later than August 31, 1957. Further, that the Land and Trust Attorney, upon request of the Endowment Officer, be authorized to institute any legal proceedings necessary to accomplish this purpose. The foregoing will not apply to renewal of ground site lease for store-confectionery-residence purposes to Mrs. Eleanor R. Lawrence, renewals of this lease to be submitted for the Board's consideration.

There are presently seventy-five lots rented for residence purposes out of that portion of the Brackenridge property situated south of the Tom Miller Dam and between Lake Austin Boulevard and the Colorado River. These are for terms of one year with right of cancellation by the University on 30 days' notice. Rental under one lease is \$20 per month and on the others \$90 annually, payable quarterly in advance. All current leases expire August 31, 1956. It is believed that the total rental of approximately \$6,900 annually realized by the University is not commensurate with problems of sanitation, fire hazards, and management. Those City Departments concerned with sanitation, planning and fire prevention have expressed their approval of the University's discontinuing these leases.

3. That, in view of the trust nature of the Brackenridge Tract, administrative responsibility for all of these lands except those parts used for student housing be placed with the Endowment Officer and that all parts now used or hereafter used for student housing or Main University campus purposes be under the Business Manager of the Main University.

4. That the Endowment Officer be authorized to advertise for bids and contract for the removal of the two-story rock house situated on the triangular tract lying between West Seventh Street, Hearn Street, and Lake Austin Boulevard. Any proceeds will be credited to Account No. 74840, Brackenridge Land Rentals, and any costs charged to that account.

The residence was on the property when conveyed to the University by Col. Brackenridge. In recent years, it has been rented for \$45 per month but has been vacant for several months. Repairs necessary for rental would cost approximately \$2,000, after which rental rate and occupancy would be quite speculative.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
Endowment Office
Austin 12

Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer

M. E. Cook, Assistant
To the Endowment Officer

October 7, 1957

Mr. J. R. Sorrell
801 Driscoll Building
Corpus Christi, Texas

Subject: BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

Dear Mr. Sorrell:

You raised some time back the question of the Brackenridge Tract and the possibility of going ahead with one or more commercial leases. I told you that we would have a report of some kind to you before the meeting this week, and of course it is now too late for it to do much good. Also, it will not be much of a report.

First of all, let me point out that I have not reviewed this situation in any detail in the last few weeks with Dr. Wilson and Dr. Dolley. They have been waiting for a report and/or recommendations of some kind from this office. Therefore, please do not take any of the statements in this as indicating recommendations from Dr. Wilson.

We are sending to you and the other members of the Committee, as well as to Mr. Jeffers, copies of the action of the Board on June 1, 1956, together with a brief summary of the leases which were in effect when that action was taken. The situation on these leases is the same except for the clearance of the residences. We shall bring to the meeting two or three copies of a map for any discussion you have time to give it.

Four or five of the residences are still on the property, for one reason or another, but I believe I can promise all of these will be off by the end of this month without serious difficulty.

Mr. Eckhardt's department has cooperated to the fullest extent and is now engaged in working a small crew of men to clear up the rubbish on this part of the tract to make it at least presentable.

Though the best area for leases for service station sites and the like is the tract at Exposition and Lake Austin Boulevard not involved in the clearance of residences, I am still not ready to offer much assistance in a solution to that problem. I do feel that that part of the property is a valuable tract and hesitate to see us commit ourselves on a service station lease until we can see a little better where we are headed on other problems connected with the tract. If we do put it open for a service station lease, it looks like we may need to do it on something like a sealed bid basis, since at least three companies have requests or inquiries in recent years with a promise that they would be advised when and if anything could be done.

I believe it may have been at the September 21, 1956, meeting of the Land and Investment Committee when the question of plans, and particularly of commercial leases, came up again briefly, that the discussion was closed by a remark from Mr. Sealy or one of you that it looked like the Brackenridge Tract might merit about a full day of the Board's time before any definite steps were taken. More or less deliberately, I have not reminded you of this possibility since; but I would like to suggest that you consider some discussion of it by the Board, or by the Committee, of a preliminary nature, and I think with our arranging to give you a limited tour of the property, before there is too much money spent on planning along

any particular line. I believe Dr. Dolley agrees with me that I do not have the ability to give you the right recommendations for anything like commercial development of a sizable part of the property without professional help. The land is valuable enough to merit some expenditure along this line, even if it does not go beyond an appraisal of present values.

The following is a list of questions on which the staff is going to need guidance:

1. Any reservation or dedication of parts of the property for campus expansion, student housing and such?
2. Any negotiation with Jackson County for release of the deed restrictions? If this is to be done at all, I would like to see it come before any commercial leases. If accomplished, I think we would have the definite problem of considering outright sale as against commercial leases.
3. Particularly as to the area between Lake Austin Boulevard and the River from which the residences are being removed:
 - a. Some additional surveying work to be sure about boundaries and to compile an accurate and up-to-date map?
 - b. Are we going to be in a position of holding this part of the property on more or less standby basis for a few years?
 - c. Gravel and/or bank sand possibilities?
 - d. Fencing and/or caretaking arrangements to prevent trespassing and dumping?
 - e. Care of valuable trees?
 - f. General beautification on a limited basis with a possibility of realizing a little out of dead trees and from cedar?

The Brackenridge Tract Lands Rental Account to which these rents have been credited now has a balance of approximately \$7,500 which would be the primary source of any money spent on the property.

Now comes a proposal for use of part of the tract between Lake Austin Boulevard and the River, which is being cleared of the houses, for a Student Activity. In the past few days, Carey Crutcher, President of Los Charros, which is a recognized Student Activity in good standing and the sponsor of our Rodeo Team as well as the rodeo held last spring, came in to see me about the matter after calling Mr. Jeffers on the telephone. They request that the University allow them to install a rodeo arena on this property with assurance of reasonable length of tenure.

I promised Crutcher, after he went out and got a better idea of what they could use, that I would bring this to Dr. Wilson's attention and to the attention of the Land and Investment Committee. Crutcher understands that recommendations regarding such use of the property are not expected from the Endowment Office. I have not been out on the ground with them; but I believe they are correct in their opinion that the arena and stands, a total area of about 600' by 1,000', will fit on the property in a reasonably flat, sandy area where practically nothing except mesquite trees would have to be cut. They tell me activity is underway for contributions from interested alumni of cash and materials that should cover their cost of an installation that would seat 5,000 to 7,500 people.

Mr. J. R. Sorrell - October 7, 1957 - page 3

They state they would expect an arrangement whereby profits from the annual rodeos would be turned over to the University for some good purpose, and that they have about \$2,000 on hand as profits from last year's rodeo to apply on the expenses of getting set up. It seems they would feel safe in undertaking it if they could be assured of at least five years' stay. They want an expression of some kind from this meeting so that material already offered to them can be accepted and moves started for the other material and money. I have tried to point out to Crutcher that this may be pretty short notice for such a decision, due to related problems, and of course I am convinced Dr. Wilson should have sufficient time to obtain recommendations from the appropriate staff members if he does not already have them.

Sincerely yours,

(S) Wm. W. Stewart

Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer

WWS:tm

Enclosures

Copies to Mr. Leroy Jeffers
Mr. J. P. Bryan
Mr. J. Lee Johnson, III
Mr. J. C. Thompson
Dr. Logan Wilson
Dr. J. C. Dolley
Dr. Harry H. Ransom

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
P. O. Box 7999 University Station
Austin 12

Scott Gaines
Attorney

November 14, 1955

Mr. Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Re: BRACKENRIDGE PROPERTY--AUSTIN, TEXAS

Dear Sir:

In your memorandum of November 7, 1955, you have asked for my opinion on several questions in regard to the handling and leasing of the so-called Brackenridge Property.

By deed dated June 17, 1910, George W. Brackenridge, for the purpose of advancing and promoting University education, conveyed to the State of Texas, in trust, for the benefit of The University of Texas as a part of the Permanent Fund for said University two tracts of land--one being a tract of approximately 400 acres lying on the east bank of the Colorado River in the City of Austin out of the Daniel J. Gilbert One-third League and the George W. Spears League, and another tract of 95 acres out of the Henry P. Hill League lying on the west bank of the Colorado River, all in Travis County, Texas.

This deed is recorded in Book 244, page 77 et seq. of the Deed Records of Travis County, Texas.

This deed evidences the purpose of the grantor that the land so conveyed never be disposed of but be held permanently for the use and benefit of the University; and in this connection absolutely restricts the sale and disposition of any of the property during the lifetime of any of the persons named therein, and providing that in the event of any attempted sale or disposition of the same or any part thereof until the death of the last survivor of said named persons that said land should revert to Jackson County, Texas, for public educational purposes.

1. You ask for my opinion as to whether there is any particular term that should be adopted by the Board of Regents as a maximum period for leases on any of this property so as to avoid any serious question of the University's title thereto in view of the above restrictions against the sale and disposition of the same as contained in the Brackenridge deed.

It has always been my view that the restriction being against a disposition of the property and it being the intention of the grantor that the same be used for the benefit of the University for educational purposes that such restriction would apply to any long-term leasing of the same or any part thereof the same as it would an outright sale and conveyance by deed. In other words, it is my opinion that any long-term lease could amount as much to a disposition in violation of the restriction against disposition as would an attempted outright conveyance of the fee simple title. Of course, just what number of years would be considered as in violation of the restriction is difficult to set out, as this will depend upon the viewpoint of the particular authority passing upon such a question. Therefore, it seems to me that the term of any leases that may be made by the Regents should be for a short term, in no event exceeding twenty years, and not for a long term.

Mr. Wm. W. Stewart

- 2 -

November 14, 1955

2. You call attention to the fact that rentals accumulated from the leasing of this property are now carried under "Current Restricted Funds" and under the subsection "For Various Purposes," and in this connection ask for my opinion as to how these funds should be treated.

The donor stipulated the property was donated for the purpose of advancing and promoting University education for the benefit of The University of Texas. Therefore, it would be my opinion that such accumulated income and revenue derived from rentals should be treated as privately donated trust funds for said purpose and expended for the support, maintenance, and operation of the University.

3. In answer to the last question, it would certainly be my view that these questions should not be submitted to the Attorney General for an opinion at this time.

Yours sincerely

(S) Scott Gaines

Scott Gaines

SG:r

DEVELOPMENT OF THE BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

This memorandum has been prepared pursuant to the decision of the Land and Investment Committee that consideration of the Brackenridge Tract be set as a special item for the January meeting of the Board of Regents. The memorandum is intended to present background information relative to the tract and to point out possible utilizations of the acreage. Any conclusion appearing in the document is to be regarded as tentative only, reflecting the present thinking of the Faculty Building Committee (Main University) and the Administration.

The last staff meeting devoted to question of the Brackenridge Tract was held just before the Christmas vacation period. In order to circulate a memorandum to members of the Board as soon as was possible, it was then decided that the report should be prepared in four parts, each to be written by a different staff member. In accordance with that understanding, Part I was written by Mr. W. W. Stewart, Part II by Dr. J. C. Dolley, Part III by Dr. R. C. Anderson, and Part IV by Dr. L. D. Haskeew.

PART I

Background and Present Utilization

By deed dated June 17, 1910, Col. Geo. W. Brackenridge conveyed to the University land described in the deed as comprising approximately 503 acres out of the Daniel J. Gilbert, George W. Spears, and Henry P. Hill Leagues, approximately 95 acres being on the west side of the Colorado River and the remainder on the east side. The acreage was later surveyed by the University and found to amount to approximately 440 acres of which 88 acres is on the west side of the River. The deed from Col. Brackenridge, except for the description of the acreage, reads as follows:

"I, George W. Brackenridge, for the purpose of advancing and promoting University education, hereby grant, donate and convey, in trust for the benefit of The University of Texas, as a part of the permanent fund for said University until the death of the last survivor of the following persons, namely: Katherine Ramsey, age five years, daughter of W. A. Ramsey, Elizabeth Harcourt, age nine years, daughter of G. M. Harcourt, Alexander Erskine, age seven years, son of Michael H. Erskine, - the above named fathers are employees of the San Antonio National Bank, -John Adams Brackenridge, age seven years, Roy James Brackenridge Roberts, age seven years, Isabella Eleanor Roberts, age one year, -the last named three being grandchildren of the late James M. Brackenridge of Austin, Texas, -or until the same is sold or conveyed by the State of Texas or the duly constituted authorities of The University of Texas before the death of the last survivor of the above named persons, remainder over, in case the same is not disposed of by the State of Texas or the duly constituted authorities of The University of Texas before the death of the last survivor of the above named persons, in fee simple title to the State of Texas for the benefit of The University of Texas as a part of said permanent fund with the request merely on my part that it be never disposed of but be held permanently for such educational purposes, but in case said State of Texas or the duly constituted authorities of The University of Texas sell or convey said property from the purposes

aforesaid at any time before the death of the last survivor of the above named persons, then and upon that contingency, remainder over in fee simple to the County of Jackson, in the State of Texas, for the benefit of the public free schools in and for that County, the following described property situated in Travis County, Texas, to-wit:

(Description)

"To have and to hold same unto the said respective grantees of the several estates according to the limitations above expressed.

"Witness my signature, this 17th day of June, A. D., 1910.

(Signed) George W. Brackenridge"

All of those individuals named in the deed are still living.

The only direct University use of any of the property at present is for student housing. The Brackenridge Apartments and Deep Eddy Apartments situated on the property total 570 apartments occupied to capacity, and the University Trailer Court provides 52 trailer sites.

The following leases and rental arrangements covering portions of the property are now in effect:

1. Municipal Golf Course Lease with City of Austin. This arrangement was originally with Austin Municipal Golf and Amusement Association for a term of 25 years to expire on June 15, 1949. An agreement of March 30, 1937, between the Board of Regents and the City of Austin approved assignment of the lease to the City and extended the term to expire on March 30, 1987. Rental is \$60.00 annually. It is subject to cancellation by the University on one year's notice if "in its judgment the interest of The University of Texas should require that said premises be possessed by and devoted to some direct University activity or occupancy." Description of land in the lease apparently covers the area bounded by Exposition, Lake Austin Boulevard, Enfield, and Park Street (not an open street), though not all of this area is in actual use by the City.
2. Boat Dock Lease with W. W. Bennett. Lease with Mr. Bennett covering 200 feet of Lake Austin frontage at the foot of Enfield Road, about 150 feet in depth, was first made for 10 years to expire December 31, 1949, and a new 10-year lease then given to expire December 31, 1959. Rental is \$150.00 monthly with no right to renew. In response to inquiries from Mr. Bennett regarding a renewal commitment, he has been advised that no commitment could be made, and that the space has been tentatively dedicated for student recreation.
3. Mrs. Eleanor Richter Lawrence Rental of Ground at 3710 Lake Austin Boulevard. This ground rental, at \$25.00 per month, on 50' x 130' on Lake Austin Boulevard used for a small store and residence has been on a year-to-year basis but is now month-to-month.
4. Lower Colorado River Authority Ground Storage Lease. In 1953, the Board of Regents gave LCRA permission to use 4.4 acres on Enfield Road for storing equipment and material. No rental is charged, and the arrangement is subject to cancellation upon notice.
 - a. "Sublease" of about 300' x 300' out of this tract to Optimist West Austin Little League was approved by Board of Regents to September 1, 1958, with right of cancellation prior to that time on 30 days' notice.

5. City of Austin Dock Access Easement and "Lease" for Park Purposes. This agreement dated March 25, 1950, covers about 1.4 acres on Lake Austin bounded by the LCRA property, Lake Austin Boulevard and Bennett's Boat Dock. It is subject to cancellation on 90 days' notice and carries no rental.

As instructed by the Board of Regents, residence site leases in the area comprising about 125 acres between Lake Austin Boulevard and the River were renewed for another year to expire on August 31, 1957, with notice that no further renewals would be given and that improvements were to be removed by that date. All tenants are now off the property, and all improvements have been removed with the exception of one small house owned by the University and the remains of two abandoned houses. Cleaning of rubbish along Lake Austin Boulevard has been attended to. Other work will be needed on the area but should be deferred until decisions are made as to location of any facilities and grading and clearing work determined.

Suggestions

1. That negotiations with Jackson County and determination of any policy as to sale and/or leasing be deferred until the Land and Trust Attorney has explored and briefed the various legal questions regarding the effect of the deed, primarily to determine if court proceedings would still be necessary to establish clear title for freedom of leasing and/or sale even after settlement with Jackson County.

2. That decisions on commercial leases in the area of the intersection of Exposition and Lake Austin Boulevards be deferred until the legal research has been completed and general plans for location of University facilities in the area between Lake Austin Boulevard and the River have been determined.

PART II

Basic Questions

Sound development of the Brackenridge Tract requires consideration of certain basic questions in the following sequence.

First, is all or any part of the tract to be used for the expansion of University facilities? If this question is answered affirmatively, it is possible to develop at any time that portion of the tract dedicated to University use. Such use is specifically contemplated in the deed.

If the above question is answered in the negative, or partially in the negative, there are two choices with respect to the area not dedicated to University use. It is possible either to wait for the decease of all persons named in the deed or to endeavor to negotiate a settlement with the contingent interest which is the public schools of Jackson County. The youngest of the six persons named in the deed is now 49 years of age which suggests a waiting period of 25 to 30 years if the first alternative is chosen. During this period, that portion of the tract not dedicated to University use could not be sold or properly developed without risk of forfeiting the area to the contingent interest.

This points up the second question -- should an effort be made to negotiate a reasonable settlement with contingent interest? If so, what procedure should be followed in the negotiations and what consideration limit should be fixed? If a settlement were attempted and resulted in failure, the situation would remain in status quo. It would appear that the only hazard involved in making the attempt would be the risk that the contingent interest, being alerted, might

challenge some use already made of the property, such as the Bennett Boat Dock lease or the Golf Course lease to the City, as a violation of the terms of the deed. If such a claim should be made and sustained by the courts, the entire property would be subject to forfeiture.

If a reasonable settlement could be negotiated with the contingent interest, the property could be utilized in any way believed to be desirable. This situation would pose a third question. Should the property be sold or should it be retained and developed as income property? If the property should be sold, the deed requires that the proceeds realized be credited to the Permanent University Fund. If the property should be retained and developed, it would be necessary to employ on the consultant basis some expert real estate firm to plan the most effective utilization of the tract. The long standing policy of the Board of Regents to sell real property when a satisfactory price can be realized suggests that the answer to this third question would be to sell.

PART III

Possible Use as a Site for a Second Campus

There are two alternatives which should be considered in establishing basic policies for future usage of lands such as the Balcones and Brackenridge tracts, which are separated from the present Main Campus.

In the first case it is assumed that the teaching and instructional activities of the University will continue to be centered on the Main Campus as at present. The tracts off the Main Campus would then be used for adjunct purposes such as housing, extension work, various research and service agencies, etc..

In the second case it is assumed that crowding of the Main Campus will eventually make it advisable to decentralize teaching activities to some extent and, therefore, to move certain major instructional units to an area such as the Brackenridge tract. This might be done by establishing a "junior college" unit. Such a unit would have the advantage of relatively simple building needs; but the problems of maintaining high quality in the teaching and high morale in the faculty working there would be great.

A more practicable approach in decentralization would be the separation of a large professional unit, and in particular, consideration should be given to the establishment of a major engineering center. This would involve a group of students who take most of their work within the College of Engineering; it is a field in which major expansion in special courses, extension programs, and service work for the state must be considered; and there are possibilities for some marked savings in building costs in a location where a different style of architecture might be used.

Recent surveys by the Registrar's office indicate there is little likelihood of enrollments exceeding 27,000 in the foreseeable future. The "master plan" of the Consulting Architects indicates that it is feasible to build some 2,000,000 sq. feet of new space on the present campus - which is a little more than existing space. Thus there seems to be reasonable space to meet future needs under either of the two alternatives.

The policy of decentralization would have the advantage of relieving pressure on housing and parking; but it could involve high costs for such items as cafeteria, steam plant, library facilities, and other such adjunct facilities which must be built up with a new campus, and there is also a major question as to whether a second campus in Austin would be in accord with policies of the state government regarding distribution of educational facilities over the state.

It seems more practicable, therefore, to follow the first alternative, keeping the present Main Campus as the center for educational activities. This will require serious attention to problems of future development of housing and transportation for students, but it will also, without question, permit maximum use of existing facilities.

On this basis, it is recommended that we continue to use the Balcones Center for research and other service activities for which highly functional specialized buildings are particularly needed and that the Brackenridge tract be used for dormitories and for units, such as botanical gardens, intramural fields, etc., for which relatively large open areas are needed.

PART IV

Contemplated University Uses of the

Brackenridge Tract

I. Athletic facilities

To free space on the main campus and to provide for expansion of facilities to accommodate increased enrollments, we contemplate:

A. Construction of an intramural field.

Location: Exposition -- Enfield corner of Golf Course tract. Time: Within next 3 to 5 years.

This would become the main intramural field for men.

B. Removal of Clark Field

Location: On Golf Course tract. Time: Within five years.

C. Tennis Courts

Most of tennis courts now on main campus would be moved here.

D. Field House

Construction is perhaps ten years in future; could be earlier. Would include all inter-collegiate athletic locker rooms, etc.

E. Football practice fields

Would accompany field house construction.

F. The present golf course would be retained as long as possible.

When these moves are completed, we should have a thoroughly adequate athletic plant, conveniently located, and we would have freed sufficient space on the Main Campus to take care of practically every major housing and parking-area need.

II. Student Housing

A. Married student apartments

Location: Between Lake Austin Boulevard and River.
Time: First unit in the near future. Eventual
size: 360 to 400 units.

B. Faculty apartments

For temporary occupancy by new staff members.
Integral with married student housing develop-
ment.

C. Men's dormitories

At present, we contemplate placing all new
men's dormitories on this site. Eventually,
we can house 800 to 1000 men here.

(Being explored: one modest classroom
building to house sections of required
courses, for convenience of residents
and to cut down travel).

III. Outdoor laboratories

A. Botanical gardens and arboretum.

B. Pharmacy garden

IV. (Under exploration):

A. Continuation Center

B. University Printing Division

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

P. O. Box 7999 University Station

Austin 12

March 7, 1958

SCOTT GAINES
BURNELL WALDREP
ATTORNEYS

Dr. J. C. Dolley
Vice President for Fiscal Affairs
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Dear Dr. Dolley:

Your request for an opinion of this office relates to the construction of a deed from Mr. George W. Brackenridge to The University of Texas, dated June 17, 1910, wherein there was conveyed in trust for the benefit of The University of Texas approximately 496 acres of land in the Daniel J. Gilbert League, George W. Spears League, and Henry P. Hill League, all in Travis County, Texas.

The deed which is recorded in Book 244, pages 77-78 of the Deed Records of Travis County, Texas, was accepted by the Board of Regents pursuant to a resolution dated October 22, 1910, the same being recorded in Volume D, page 69 of the Minutes of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. It reflects that Mr. Brackenridge for the purpose of promoting University education granted, donated, and conveyed in trust for the benefit of The University of Texas as a part of the Permanent Fund for the University until the death of the survivor of six children, ranging in age from 1 to 9 years at the time of the execution of the deed. In the event of a sale or conveyance of the land before the death of the last survivor the fee simple title to the land passes to the County of Jackson, State of Texas, for the benefit of the public free schools for the county. However, if the land is not sold before the death of the last survivor, the fee simple title vests in The University of Texas.

For the purpose of this discussion three questions are presented:

1. What is the proper construction to be given the deed executed by Mr. Brackenridge on June 17, 1910?
2. May the County of Jackson relinquish the remainder interest provided for in the deed?
3. Is the Board of Regents of The University of Texas authorized to execute leases upon the land in question?

After careful consideration of these matters it is our opinion that the questions should be answered as follows:

1. The land in question may not be conveyed or disposed of until the death of the last survivor after which, under the terms of the trust, the title passes to The University of Texas.
2. There is sufficient authority permitting the County of Jackson to relinquish or void the remainder interest provided for in the Brackenridge deed.
3. The Board of Regents of The University of Texas would not be authorized to execute long-term lease contracts, but would have the authority to enter into commercial lease contracts for a term of years of not more than fifty years which are consistent with generally accepted leasing practices.

CONSTRUCTION OF THE DEED

The land in question was granted, donated, and conveyed in trust for the benefit of the University upon two contingencies: (1) until the death of the survivor of certain named persons and (2) or until the land is sold or conveyed before the death of the last survivor of the named persons referred to in the deed. If the land is not sold, the title passes to The University of Texas in fee simple as a part of the Permanent University Fund. If the land is sold or conveyed before the death of the last survivor, the fee simple title passes to the County of Jackson, State of Texas, for the benefit of the public free schools of the county.

The rule governing the construction of deeds was announced by the Supreme Court in Curdy v. Stafford, 88 Tex. 120, 30 S.W.2d 551, to the effect that the language of the deed is the language of the grantor, and if there be a doubt as to its construction, it would be resolved against him. Moreover, our courts have held that the dominant purpose in construing a deed is to ascertain the intentions of the parties as expressed in the deed itself. Jacobs v. Chandler, 248 S.W.2d 825 (Tex.Civ.App., 1952); James v. Dalhart Consolidated ISD, 254 S.W.2d 826 (Tex.Civ.App., 1925).

In Sims v. Woods, 267 S.W.2d 571 (Tex.Civ.App., 1954), the court stated:

"We think it is settled that restrictive words may control the grant, if that is the intention of the parties, whether they come before or after the granting clause. Cromwell v. Holliday, 34 Tex. 463, 446; Buckner v. Keny, Tex.Civ.App., 109 S.W.2d 361. The intention of the parties may be expressed anywhere in the instrument, and when it may be ascertained it should be given effect, without regard to technical rules of construction. Berry v. Spivey, 44 Tex.Civ.App. 18, 97 S.W. 511; Dallas Joint Stock Land Bank of Dallas v. Harrison, 138 Tex. 84, 156 S.W.2d 963. A clause appearing in the recitals or premises of a deed, expressing the intention of the grantor to convey less than a fee simple estate, must be given effect, even though neither the granting clause, the habendum clause, nor the warranty clause expresses any limitation of the estate conveyed. Robison v. Murrell, Tex.Civ.App., 184 S.W.2d 529, writ refused, w.m."

* * * * *

"Such construction must be given to a deed as will effectuate the intention of the parties, if it is legally possible to do so consistently with its language, and the object is to ascertain their intention as expressed by the language used; the question being, not what the parties meant to say, but the meaning of what they said. The intention of the grantor as gathered from the deed as a whole controls the interpretation, and if susceptible to such construction, the deed must be interpreted so as to give effect to all of its provisions. No clause may be rejected, unless from unavoidable necessity; but some clauses cannot have effect according to their literal terms when contrary to the plain intent of the deed viewed as a whole."

This includes a reading of the whole instrument inasmuch as the intention of the grantor of the deed will prevail if that can be ascertained in this manner. Wallace v. First National Bank of Paris, 120 Tex. 92, 35 S.W.2d 1036; Crist v. Morgan, 245 S.W. 659 (Tex.Com.App., 1922).

The deed evidences the purpose upon which the grant is predicated, it being expressly given in trust with a proviso that the land be not disposed of but held permanently for the use and benefit of the University.

The instrument is restrictive in that it precludes a sale before the death of the last survivor of the persons named in the instrument and provides that in the event of such sale the land passes to the County of Jackson.

On January 17, 1921, three attorneys were requested to examine the title to this property, presumably as a committee. This request was in connection with the proposed removal of the University to the Brackenridge tract, and the question arose as to the title of the University. These attorneys were: W.A. Rhea, George C. Butte, and Jno. C. Townes. After a careful consideration of the instrument they stated:

"We therefore consider that the land goes to the Permanent University Fund, the title thereto being subject to being defeated during the life of the trust only in the event the terms of the trust are disregarded during its life by the State of Texas or the duly constituted authorities of the University of Texas. If the terms of the trust are carried out, upon the termination of such trust the title passes to the State of Texas in fee simple as a part of the Permanent University Fund."

Shortly thereafter in November of 1923 a request was submitted to the Office of Attorney General for an opinion as to the validity of a contract between the Game and Fish Commission and The University of Texas relative to the utilization of a part of the Brackenridge tract by the Game and Fish Department. In an opinion dated December 1, 1923, to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, Dr. Joe S. Wooten, Regents, written by W. W. Caves, Assistant Attorney General, and recorded in Volume 263, page 516 of the Opinions of the Attorney General, it was stated among other things that the title to the Brackenridge land was vested in the State of Texas and constituted a part of the Permanent Fund of The University of Texas. It was also pointed out that the Board of Regents of the University had the right to possess, occupy, use, manage and control the land in such manner as to them seemed best for the University not inconsistent with law, and in so doing were authorized to lease the same or any part thereof for residence purposes. It was noted, however, in the opinion that the deed contained certain restrictive provisions, and the Attorney General advised against a sale of the timber, rock, sand, mineral or other portions of the soil.

In support of our conclusion that the University is bound by the restriction in the deed it is interesting to note that the letter from George W. Brackenridge to President Mezes offering to donate property to the University, provided it could be used for University purposes, reads in part:

"In this connection I tender to the University the land fronting on Colorado River and embracing the Austin Dam amounting somewhere in the neighborhood of 400 acres provided it could be occupied for University purposes advantageously I am perfectly ready and willing to do this if it meets any of the wants of the University but would be unwilling to give it to them to be sold or exchanged for other property." (Minutes of the Board of Regents, December 11, 1909.)

It is generally accepted that the law does not favor restraints on the power of a grantee to sell, convey or alienate property, and in case of any doubt a construction of an instrument should be made as to favor the right and the power of a grantee to sell and convey the same. By the same token the law is equally as clear that any attempt to alienate or convey land which will operate as a violation of an express condition will, in the event of such violation, vest the estate in the remainderman to whom it is to pass on a breach of the condition.

The directors, regents or trustees are at liberty to reject a proposed donation if, in their opinion, the terms are unlawful or for any reason unacceptable to them. If, however, they accept it, they do so on the terms prescribed and a college or university may not lawfully carry out an agreement in violation of the terms of an endowment accepted by it. President and Fellows of Harvard College v. Attorney General, 228 Mass. 396, 117 N.E. 903.

In Wampler v. Harrington, 261 S.W.2d 883, 891, the court said:

"The principle that a conveyance of land or of an interest in land may contain a 'special limitation' making the interest of the grantee determinable on the happening of a certain event has long been recognized by the courts of this state. 'One who grants property to another may qualify the estate, interest or right which the deed transfers to the grantee, imposing a condition the non-performance of which shall work a forfeiture of the estate or specifying a contingency upon the happening of which the estate shall terminate.' 17 Tex.Jur., pp. 107-108, Sec. 9. The grant may provide for a reverter, or a 'limitation over,' or 'conditional limitation' to a third person."

It is therefore our opinion that the deed from Mr. Brackenridge to the University is conditional and subject to the remainder in favor of the County of Jackson. The land conveyed may not be disposed of until the death of the last survivor of the children named in the instrument. If, however, the land is sold or disposed of, it is our opinion that it passes in fee simple to the County of Jackson, State of Texas, for the benefit of the public free schools for that county.

MAY THE COUNTY OF JACKSON RELINQUISH
ITS REMAINDER INTEREST?

Passing to the question of relinquishment on the part of Jackson County, we are informed that consideration has been given to the feasibility of a plan whereby the authorities in the county would relinquish the interest they now possess by reason of the terms of the deed from George W. Brackenridge to the University. It has been suggested that The University of Texas would then have the free and unencumbered use of the property in question. This poses a difficult question, but after reviewing the pertinent authorities it is our opinion that the County of Jackson could relinquish the interest it would receive by virtue of any sale of the Brackenridge tract of land by the University.

AUTHORITY OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS TO EXECUTE
LEASES ON THE BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

Generally a lease is considered as a conveyance or grant of an estate in real property and is sometimes for a limited term with certain conditions and others as a conveyance for either life or a term of years or at will in return for an adequate consideration. In order to determine whether a particular instrument is a simple lease or an absolute disposition of land the intention of the parties controls. In determining whether the Brackenridge instrument is a conveyance of an estate in the land as would violate the provisions of the condition contained therein which precludes a sale or disposition of the property, the intention of the parties will govern.

A long-term lease could amount as much to a disposition in violation of the restriction against sale as would an attempted outright conveyance of the fee simple title. It is difficult to speculate on the number of years which would be considered as a violation of the restriction. It is, of course, a question of fact dependent upon the viewpoint of the particular reviewing authority.

It is believed that if this matter was presented to a court a term of years which did not exceed fifty years would be considered in compliance with the provisions of the deed. It is therefore our opinion that any lease executed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for an excessive period of time would be in violation of the terms and conditions of the deed, but that any lease for a term of years not in excess of fifty years would be upheld by the courts.

CONCLUSIONS

If the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is successful in obtaining a relinquishment of the alternate remainder interest in favor of the County of Jackson, it is our opinion it will have free use of the property known as the "Brackenridge Tract." Moreover, it is our opinion that a lease for a term of less than fifty years would be upheld by the courts as not being in violation of the restrictions contained in the deed.

However, it could conceivably be argued that The University of Texas has a life estate in the property under consideration subject to a contingent remainder in favor of the University and an alternate contingent remainder in favor of the County of Jackson as against a fee simple estate subject to an executory interest of the County of Jackson. You will recall that the time for which the trust is to endure is the life of the survivor of six named and identified children ranging in age from one to nine years. Under these circumstances there could be a common-law right of reversion in favor of the heirs of George W. Brackenridge, and for this reason and the uncertainty relating to the length of terms for which leases may be granted under the deed, I strongly recommend that a proceeding be initiated pursuant to the Uniform Declaratory Judgment Act (Art. 2524-1, Vernon's Civil Statutes) to adjudicate and construe the provisions of the Brackenridge instrument. The deed is unique and is suggestive of this course of action which has been previously utilized by the University in analogous situations.

Respectfully submitted

Burnell Waldrep

BW:tr
cc: Mr. Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

P. O. Box 7999 University Station

Austin 12

January 19, 1959

BURNELL WALDREP
ATTORNEY

M E M O R A N D U M

To: Dr. J. C. Dolley, Vice-President for Fiscal Affairs

From: Burnell Waldrep, Land and Trust Attorney

Subject: Suggested original petition in connection with
declaratory judgment suit to construe
"Brackenridge Deed"

There is attached for your consideration a proposed petition to discuss with Judge Graves the possibility of a court construction of the "Brackenridge Deed," which proceeding will be initiated in the form of a declaratory judgment suit. A copy of the deed is appended to the petition and in the final analysis it may be well to copy the entire deed into the body of the petition. Inasmuch as we have previously furnished copies of the deed to interested parties, copies of this proposed petition do not have the same attached.

The designation of the parties in this instrument is merely suggestive, and it is quite likely that others should be substituted in lieu thereof. However, the Board of Regents and the County of Jackson are the real parties in interest, and if it is decided to negotiate with Jackson County in this connection, there is a good possibility of the county fathers waiving the issuance of citation and permitting the issues to be submitted to the District Court without a contest.

The questions which have been propounded to the Court are those which we have discussed from time to time. It will be appreciated if we might have your comments and your suggested changes in order that we may prepare a final instrument for submission to Judge Graves and others who are to pass upon the propriety of instituting this proceeding.

In proceedings of this nature it is always necessary to show to the court that the initiating party has a justifiable interest and that a controversy exists. Before this petition is actually submitted to a court I would like permission to include another paragraph setting forth a few more details as to the contemplated use of the Brackenridge Tract in order to show that there are issues to be resolved by the court. This is for the reason that a court does not render an advisory opinion. After you have had an opportunity to analyze this approach and furnish us with your suggestions, we can then incorporate a short paragraph as to contemplated use, etc.

/s/ Burnell Waldrep

BW:tr
Enc.

cc: Mr. Lanier Cox
Dr. L. D. Haskew
Mr. Wm. W. Stewart
Mr. C. H. Sparenberg

NO. _____

STATE OF TEXAS, ET AL
Plaintiffs

vs.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
JACKSON COUNTY PUBLIC
SCHOOL SYSTEM
Defendants

IN THE 126TH DISTRICT COURT
OF TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PLAINTIFFS' ORIGINAL PETITION

TO THE HONORABLE JACK ROBERTS, JUDGE OF SAID COURT:

NOW COMES the State of Texas and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, composed of J. R. Sorrell, Chairman, J. P. Bryan, Mrs. Charles Devall, Thornton Hardie, Leroy Jeffers, J. Lee Johnson, III, Lee Lockwood, Merton M. Minter, and Joe C. Thompson, Plaintiffs, complaining of the Board of Trustees of Jackson County Public School System, composed of _____, _____, _____, _____, Defendants, and for cause of action Plaintiffs would respectfully show the Court:

1.

This proceeding is brought under the "Uniform Declaratory Judgments Act," being Article 2524-1, Vernon's Civil Statutes (Acts, 1943, 48th Leg., p. 265, Chap. 164), for the purpose of obtaining a declaration by this Honorable Court of the rights, powers, and duties of the Plaintiff Board of Regents of The University of Texas as grantee in that certain deed hereinafter described under the facts and circumstances surrounding its execution and delivery by the grantor and its acceptance as such by the grantee.

2.

Plaintiffs would show the Court that The University of Texas is an institution of higher education established by the Constitution of the State of Texas and supported by legislative appropriations from year to year, and that the institution is a division or department of the State Government. The Board of Regents of The University of Texas was

established by law as the governing body of The University of Texas, and the Regents are a governmental agency of the State of Texas which has been invested by law with the authority and duty of the management and control of the University and its properties. The property belonging to the University is the property of the State, and the Board of Regents has full authority to erect buildings, determine their use and to make needed changes in their construction and location.

3.

Plaintiffs would show this Honorable Court that on June 17, 1910, George W. Brackenridge executed a warranty deed to The University of Texas for the purpose of advancing and promoting University education conveying certain lands with an approximate acreage of 496 acres in the Daniel J. Gilbert League, George W. Spears League, and Henry P. Hill League, all in Travis County, Texas. The deed is recorded in Book 244, pages 77-78 of the Deed Records of Travis County, Texas. The property was accepted by the Board of Regents pursuant to a resolution dated October 22, 1910, the same being recorded in Volume D, page 69 of the Minutes of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. Plaintiffs would further show the Court that the conveyance was predicated upon the contingency that if there were a sale or conveyance of the land before the death of the survivor of six children ranging in ages from one to nine years at the time of the execution of the deed, then the fee simple title would pass to the County of Jackson, State of Texas, for the benefit of the public free schools of the county. If the land were not sold before the death of the last survivor, the fee simple title vests in The University of Texas. A copy of the deed conveying the 496 acres of land is attached hereto, marked Exhibit "A", and made a part hereof and incorporated by reference for all purposes.

4.

Plaintiffs would show that the Board of Regents will have before it for consideration and will be called upon to act upon certain proposals and programs for the expansion of facilities and for contemplated uses of the premises described above. These proposals and programs will require the use of the Brackenridge Tract in order to carry out these projects of improvement. The Board of Regents in attempting to carry out the duties and obligations resting upon it in connection with

these projects has the full discretion to determine and define the educational needs, but is confronted with certain mixed questions of law and fact which it is unable to determine without a proper construction of the deed.

5.

Plaintiffs therefore submit to this Honorable Court a request for a construction of the above-described deed in the light of the facts and circumstances attendant upon its execution, delivery, and acceptance and determine by a declaratory judgment the following questions:

(1) Do the provisions of the deed of conveyance create such a condition, limitation, or trust as to preclude the Board of Regents from conveying the above-described tracts of land?

(2) If a condition is contained in the deed which prohibits a sale of the land, is the use of the land in conformity with the wishes of the grantor for a period of approximately fifty years considered by the Court as a fulfilment of the trust and full compliance with any purported condition or limitation imposed by the grantor?

(3) May the Board of Regents of The University of Texas utilize the premises for any purpose other than the erection of buildings for educational purposes and permit portions of the property to be used by non-profit or governmental agencies for educational, recreational or civic purposes?

(4) May the Board of Regents of The University of Texas lease the premises for commercial purposes for periods up to fifty years, the proceeds from which to be allocated for educational purposes?

(5) Whether fee simple title vested in the Board of Regents of The University of Texas at the time of the execution of the deed and thereby authorizing the Board of Regents to sell and convey this tract of land?

(6) May the Board of Regents of The University of Texas exchange portions of the Brackenridge Tract for other real property of like value to be utilized as campus property?

P R A Y E R

WHEREFORE, premises considered, Plaintiffs pray that the Defendants named herein be cited to appear and answer and that upon final hearing the questions propounded to the Court be answered and the deed construed by a declaratory judgment and for such other and further relief in law and in equity to which Plaintiffs may be entitled.

WILL WILSON
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

By _____
Assistant

ATTORNEYS FOR PLAINTIFFS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
P. O. Box 7999 University Station
Austin 12

Burnell Waldrep
W. R. Long
Attorneys

January 15, 1962

Dr. J. C. Dolley
Vice Chancellor for Fiscal Affairs
Main Building 101

Dear Dr. Dolley:

This letter is to supplement our staff conferences and the conferences between this office and the Endowment Office relative to the land known as the "Brackenridge Tract." We have fully discussed the possible solutions for removing the contingencies concerning title. You will recall that Mr. Brackenridge conveyed and granted in trust for the benefit of The University of Texas until the death of the survivor of certain named children ranging in age from 1 to 9 years at the time of the conveyance, with certain restrictions. The construction heretofore placed on the deed is that at the death of the named children fee simple title will vest in The University of Texas. Three possible solutions to resolve the matter have been discussed.

The first solution, of course, relates to the expression in the deed "until the death of the survivor," and the University would simply wait until the demise of the children as provided in the deed. I understand that all of the children referred to are now living.

Another solution to the problem is to file a Uniform Declaratory Judgment Procedure pursuant to Article 2524-1, Vernon's Civil Statutes, to obtain a declaration from the court as to the rights of the University under the deed executed by Mr. Brackenridge on June 17, 1910. Previously, we submitted for staff consideration a suggested Declaratory Judgment Proceeding for filing in one of the Travis County courts to resolve this matter. This activity stemmed from the consideration of a proposal from Mr. Sylvan Lang, an attorney of San Antonio, and Judge Ireland Graves of Austin, which related to possible commercial development of the tract. In the discussions which followed it was considered unwise at the time to file such a suit, and this course of action was not pursued.

There is yet another solution which should be considered. This relates to the possibility of obtaining a waiver of the contingent interest of Jackson County. This, too, has been considered on several occasions during the time that Mr. Leroy Jeffers was Chairman of the Board. Incidental to this approach was also the possibility of obtaining a release from the named children mentioned in the deed, if desirable, thereby releasing all possible interests involved. This approach was carefully evaluated after which it was decided to wait until some future date.

Passing to the practice of the types of leases and easements executed by the University relative to the tract, it has long been the practice to avoid long-term leases or any arrangements which could possibly be construed as a disposition of the property and in violation of the provision in the deed. The longest term of any lease at present is that in favor of the City of Austin which is used as a golf course. This lease commenced on May 31, 1924, and on March 30, 1937, was amended to extend the term to March 30, 1987. However, there is a cancellation clause whereby the University may have possession of the land by notifying the City of its desire to use such land for educational purposes upon giving one

Dr. J. C. Dolley

- 2 -

year's prior written notice, thereby offsetting any likelihood that the lease could be construed as constituting a disposition of the property.


There are several easements and leases which have heretofore been executed and which are not of sufficient import to raise any question as to the disposition of the land within the meaning of the deed.

You will recall our several conferences relative to the proposals from the City which are now under consideration relating to the dredging of the channel of the Colorado River and the proposed easement for the roadway and the water pipe line.

I believe this brings us up to the present consideration of these matters by the Land and Investment Committee and the question of whether these proposals could possibly constitute a violation of the provision in the deed. We have reproduced the Brackenridge deed, and if copies of the same are needed, we will be glad to furnish them to you.

Please let us know if additional information is desired.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Burnell Waldrep". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the printed name.

Burnell Waldrep

BW:bl

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
System Offices
Endowment Office
Austin 12

Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer

Mary E. Cook, Assistant
To the Endowment Officer

January 15, 1962

MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. J. C. Dolley, Vice Chancellor (Fiscal Affairs)
FROM: Wm. W. Stewart, Endowment Officer
RE: BRACKENRIDGE TRACT

This is an effort to give you a brief review of any significant developments as to leases, uses, and the like pertaining to the Brackenridge Tract since my memorandum of December 16, 1957. You and the Land and Investment Committee recall the granting of a water line right-of-way to the City across the tract on the southwest side of the River and the request by the City for dedication of a street right-of-way and permission to dredge the River, both of which were carried over.

Significant developments since 1957 are as follows:

1. Approximately 20 acres off the southeast end of the tract, next to Deep Eddy, between Lake Austin Boulevard and the River has been selected as the site of the housing project for married students on which plans and specifications are being prepared as authorized by the Board of Regents.
2. Mr. Eckhardt and his staff are giving good reasonable care and attention to those portions of the land not under lease or University use. "No Dumping or Trespassing" signs have been erected, and roads into the unused acreage have been barricaded. Attention is being given to reasonable care of good trees, within the limits of time and money available.
3. All of the residential tenants moved and took their improvements.
4. We have had Mr. Jess Conklin, who worked for Mr. Friend on the survey of this property in 1940, do some additional work on boundaries and records to determine what additional surveying may be needed. Something additional will be needed in due course, but we do not believe there is any urgency about any of it.
5. Mrs. Eleanor Lawrence sold her business on Lake Austin Boulevard to Mr. J. E. Buckbee, and a 5-year lease was given to Mr. Buckbee beginning March 1, 1959, on the same premises at \$50 per month.
6. A new lease from July 1, 1959, to December 31, 1969, was given to Mr. W. W. Bennett on the boat dock premises at \$150 per month and an obligation by the lessee to make extensive improvements. This lease was later assigned to Twin Star Industries and then to J. H. Frost, Jr., with approval by the Board of Regents. Improvements have been made beyond the lease requirements.
7. As requested by the Board of Regents in connection with plans for a President's home, the City released from the Municipal Golf Course lease 11.637 acres at the corner of Exposition Boulevard and Enfield Road, as of February 9, 1961.

Dr. J. C. Dolley

- 2 -

January 15, 1962

8. As to the LCRA lease on Enfield Road, the permission to "sublet" to the West Austin Optimist Club Little League ran to September 1, 1958, but this use has continued to date without contact with the University; and I have not attempted to get them off.
9. Occasional inquiries have been received as to possibilities for commercial leases, particularly as to the tract at the intersection of Exposition Boulevard and Lake Austin Boulevard. Most of the interest has been for the purpose of either a service station or a large grocery store. I have replied that the Board of Regents expects to do additional planning before such leases are made, that the Board at this time hesitates to make long-term leases sufficient to justify adequate improvements, and that we shall attempt to notify them when and if anything can be done.



Wm. W. Stewart

WWS:bl

Committee of the Whole

BOARD OF REGENTS

CHANCELLOR

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DEVELOPMENT BOARD (DECEMBER 1963)

Appointees by Ex-Students' Assn.

1964 Hines H. Baker Houston
1964 Edward Clark Austin
1965 Charles S. Coates Chappell Hill
1965 L. L. Colbert Windsor, Canada
1965 J. M. Odom Austin
1965 Charles N. Prothro Wichita Falls

Appointees by Board of Regents

1964 Ernest Cockrell, Jr. Houston
1966 Leroy G. Denman, Jr. San Antonio
1965 Mrs. Charles Devall Kilgore
1966 R. A. Furbush Galveston
1966 J. Mark McLaughlin Snyder
1964 J. Francis Morgan El Paso

1966 B. D. Orgain Beaumont
1964 Tom Sealy Midland
1964 Preston Shirley Galveston
1966 John P. Thompson Dallas
1965 Dan C. Williams Dallas
1966 Gus S. Wortham Houston

Other Appointees by Chairman of the Board of Regents

1964 Wales H. Madden, Jr. Amarillo
--

Continuing Membership

Chancellor Harry H. Ransom

BOARD MEMBERSHIP TOTALS TWENTY

Term expiration dates are shown

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DEVELOPMENT BOARD
1963 - 64

Chairman

Mr. Tom Sealy, '31, Attorney
Stubbeman, McRae, Sealy & Laughlin
P. O. Box 670
Midland, Texas 79701

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Edward Clark, '28, Attorney
Clark, Thomas, Harris, Denius & Winters
P. O. Box 858
Austin, Texas 78700

Mr. Hines H. Baker, '17
430 Texas National Bank Bldg.
Houston, Texas 77002

Mr. Charles S. Coates, '36, President
Southwest Gas Pipeline Co.
Route 1, Box 170
Chappell Hill, Texas 77426

Mr. Ernest Cockrell, Jr., '36
Independent Oil Producer
2030 Bank of the Southwest Bldg.
Houston, Texas 77002

Mr. L. L. Colbert, '25
Chairman of the Board
Chrysler Corp. of Canada, Ltd.
Windsor, Ontario, Canada

Mr. Leroy G. Denman, Jr., '39, Attorney
Denman, Franklin & Denman
215 West Commerce
San Antonio, Texas 78200

Mrs. Charles Devall, '31
820 Crimwood Lane
Kilgore, Texas 75662

Mr. R. A. Furbush, President
American National Insurance Company
314-20 21st Street
Galveston, Texas 77500

Mr. Wales H. Madden, Jr., '52, Attorney
700 West 9th Street
Amarillo, Texas 79100

Mr. J. Mark McLaughlin, '54, Attorney
Diamond M Building
Snyder, Texas 79549

Mr. J. Francis Morgan
J. E. Morgan & Sons
P. O. Box 9006
El Paso, Texas 79900

Mr. J. M. Odom, '22
P. O. Box 774
Austin, Texas 78700

Mr. B. D. Orgain, '33, Attorney
Bell, Orgain & Tucker
P. O. Box 1751
Beaumont, Texas 77700

Mr. Charles N. Prothro, '39
Perkins-Prothro Company
P. O. Box 2099
Wichita Falls, Texas 76301

Chancellor Harry H. Ransom (Ex Officio)
The University of Texas
Main Building 101
Austin, Texas 78712

Mr. Preston Shirley, '33, Attorney
McLeod, Mills, Shirley & Alexander
801 Santa Fe Building
Galveston, Texas 77500

Mr. John P. Thompson, '48, President
The Southland Corporation
2828 N. Haskell
Dallas, Texas 75200

Mr. Dan C. Williams, '35, President
Southland Life Insurance Company
P. O. Box 2220
Dallas, Texas 75201

Mrs. Robert F. Windfohr
1900 Spanish Trail
Ft. Worth, Texas 76100

Mr. Gus S. Wortham, '12, President
American General Life Insurance Co.
P. O. Box 1388
Houston, Texas 77001

Mr. W. D. Blunk
Assistant to the Chancellor
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas 78712

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DEVELOPMENT BOARD

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD

December 12, 1963

Austin, Texas
Meeting No. 67

Board Members in Attendance:

Hines H. Baker	J. M. Odom
Charles S. Coates	B. D. Orgain
Ernest Cockrell, Jr.	Charles N. Prothro
L. L. Colbert	Harry Ransom
Leroy G. Denman, Jr.	Tom Sealy
R. A. Furbush	Preston Shirley
Wales H. Madden, Jr.	John P. Thompson
J. Mark McLaughlin	Dan C. Williams
J. Francis Morgan	

Board Members Unable to Attend:

Edward Clark
Mrs. Charles Devall
Gus S. Wortham

Others in Attendance:

Judge W. W. Heath	W. E. Keys
W. D. Blunk	Jack Maguire
Julius Glickman	C. C. Nolen

Chairman Tom Sealy opened the meeting and expressed his appreciation to the members for the excellent attendance in the face of extremely cold weather. He asked the continued support of the Board during his term as Chairman.

Mr. Sealy recognized the presence of Judge W. W. Heath, Chairman of the Board of Regents, and told Judge Heath how delighted the Board was to have him join them for this meeting. Judge Heath thanked Mr. Sealy and the Board for unselfish and effective service to the University through the years. He then extended a special welcome to the new Board members.

The Chairman introduced the new members of the Development Board and commented on the splendid qualifications of each. New members present were Messrs. Denman, Furbush, McLaughlin, Orgain, and Thompson. Mr. Wortham, another new Board member, was unable to attend.

Mr. Sealy reported that the Executive Committee had acted in line with instructions given at the October 4, 1963, Development Board meeting to change the name of the Coordinating Committee to the Alumni Annual Giving Committee. The Board unanimously ratified this action.

The Chairman announced committee assignments for 1963-64 as follows:

Special Gifts Committee - Messrs. Baker, Chairman, Cockrell, McLaughlin, Prothro, Wortham, Mrs. Devall, and Dr. Ransom

National Corporations Committee - Messrs. Colbert, Chairman, Coates, Furbush, Odom, Sealy, Thompson, and Williams

Bequests Committee - Messrs. Shirley, Chairman, Denman, and Orgain

Alumni Annual Giving Committee - Messrs. Clark, Chairman, and Madden

Texas Western College - Mr. Morgan, Chairman, and Dr. Ransom

In line with the amended Rules and Regulations recommended by the Development Board and adopted by the Board of Regents on May 25, 1963, members of the Development Board drew for terms of one, two, or three years, as follows:

<u>Terms expire - 1964</u>	<u>Terms expire - 1965</u>	<u>Terms expire - 1966</u>
✓ Mr. Baker	Mr. Coates	Mr. Denman
✓ Mr. Clark	Mr. Colbert	Mr. Furbush
Mr. Cockrell	Mrs. Devall	Mr. McLaughlin
Mr. Morgan	Mr. Odom	Mr. Orgain
Mr. Sealy	Mr. Prothro	Mr. Thompson
Mr. Shirley	Mr. Williams	Mr. Wortham

Wales Madden appointed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents; and Harry Ransom, Ex Officio.

Mr. Baker reviewed the work of the Special Gifts Committee and commented on activity in Dallas, San Antonio, Houston, Beaumont-Port Arthur, and the Rio Grande Valley. He said that Dan Woldert had accepted the Chairmanship of the East Texas Special Gifts Area Committee, and that Mr. Woldert had shown real interest in the work. He reminded the Board that the work of the Special Gifts Committee is a continuing process and that results come slowly. He noted, however, that the University now has three chairs and six professorships, whereas none were in existence before 1960.

Mr. Colbert reported on the meeting of the National Corporations Committee which was held in Austin on October 5, 1963. He mentioned specifically several corporate contacts he had made in the interest of The University of Texas, and said that other members of the NCC were making similar contacts. The next meeting of the NCC will be held in Austin on March 3, 1964.

Mr. Shirley said that the Texas Futures Steering Committee met in Austin on October 5, 1963, and that he was pleased with the interest shown and the quality leadership represented. A Texas Futures manual has been prepared and is designed so that it can be revised periodically. This manual will be placed in the hands of lawyers, trust officers, accountants, and others who are in a position to advise prospective testators.

Mr. Sealy cited the McDonald Observatory and the Rosalie B. Hite Fellowships as two examples of large and effective bequests that have come to the University. He also said that the Hogg Foundation came largely as a result of bequests from the Hogg family, and he mentioned the recent large bequest that came to the University from the Mose A. Gimbel Estate in an amount of \$850,000 for building purposes at M. D. Anderson in Houston.

In the absence of Mr. Clark, Mr. Nolen reported on current CLASP activities. He named the cities in which the University will participate in the current year. He said that the major problem is that of locating leadership, but that he was encouraged over the improved understanding of the University's problems that almost inevitably comes about through participation by an alumnus as a CLASP volunteer. He said that business and industry are recognizing through their matching gift plans the importance of alumni gifts to higher education.

Mr. Sealy commented on the Midland CLASP drive, and Mr. Orgain reported on the same drive in Beaumont. Both praised the effort. Mr. Sealy served as General Chairman for Midland CLASP, and Mr. Orgain served as UT Law Chairman for Beaumont CLASP.

Mr. Blunk reviewed the gift report for the first quarter of the fiscal year which began September 1, 1963. This report and one for the same period in the preceding year are compared below:

<u>Month</u>	<u>1963 - 64</u>		<u>1962 - 63</u>	
	<u>Gifts</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Gifts</u>	<u>Amount</u>
September	316	\$ 333,866.45	185	\$ 320,526.03
October	447	320,186.00	321	134,010.95
November	<u>260</u>	<u>466,376.56</u>	<u>233</u>	<u>820,560.02*</u>
	<u>1023</u>	<u>\$1,120,429.01</u>	<u>739</u>	<u>\$1,275,097.00</u>

The ten largest donors for the first quarter are:

	<u>Gifts</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Clayton Foundation	1	\$141,000
Estate of Hadley A. Stiles	2	100,000
W. K. Kellogg Foundation	1	58,464
The Ford Foundation	1	50,000
Estate of Alice Laidman Dodd	2	49,250
College Entrance Examination Board	1	29,559
Houston Endowment Inc.	2	27,000
Thomas B. Costain **	1	25,780
Irving Wallace **	1	22,595
Frank W. Wozencraft **	1	15,655

* Includes \$650,000 from Robert A. Welch Foundation to establish a chair in chemistry

**Non-monetary gift

Mr. Sealy asked Dr. Ransom for his comments. Dr. Ransom joined the others in welcoming the new members of the Board, and said that it was tremendously encouraging to know that we have the willing and active support of such people. He named several recent benefactions for the

University, and mentioned other projects currently under consideration by foundations, families, and individuals. Some of the latter should lead to substantial gifts to the University.

The Board set its next meeting for March 4, 1964. The date for the May meeting will be set at that time.

The meeting adjourned at 12:20 p. m.

Members of the Board were luncheon guests of Mr. Sealy at the Austin Club followed by an Executive Session.

W. D. Shank

WDB:jsc
1-20-64

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
Chairman Heath, presiding

Time: 2:30 p.m., Friday, June 26, 1964
9:00 a.m., Saturday, June 27, 1964

Place: Main Building, Room 209

Item No. 1

Committee of the Whole

Subject: Emergency Items by Institutional Heads, If Any

1. Texas Western College
2. Medical Branch
3. Dental Branch
4. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute
5. Southwestern Medical School
6. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences
7. South Texas Medical School

Item No. 2

Committee of the Whole

Subject: Reports by Chancellor

Progress Report re Library Collections
(Pending May meeting)

Item No. 3 - Special Items by Chancellor

Committee of the Whole

A.

Subject: Letter of Intent to Control Data Corporation re
6600 Computer. --Chancellor Ranson presents
the following:

Chancellor Ranson concurs in Vice-Chancellor Hackerman's recommendation that the following letter (letter attached) be forwarded to The Control Data Corporation. This letter does not commit the University to purchase the equipment, but does provide us with a scheduled delivery date.

For your information, a written comparison of the CDC 6600 and the IBM 360 (70) is attached. These two machines are considered to be competitive for our purposes.

The Control Data Corporation
1100 Holcombe Avenue
Houston 25, Texas

Attention: Mr. Robert H. Wallace

Gentlemen:

As a result of our evaluation of several alternative computer systems, it is our present conclusion that the Control Data 6600 computer system most nearly meets the computing requirements of The University of Texas. Further discussions with your representatives will of course be necessary concerning such matters as the determination of the specific system configuration, the specifications of the software, including the time sharing capability, and the arrangements for the maintenance of the equipment.

However, in order to establish and protect at this time a specific delivery date, it is requested that you enter this Letter of Intent to acquire a Control Data 6600 system, delivery to be on or about September 1, 1965. It is understood that this Letter of Intent is subject to the following conditions:

1. Conclusion of a mutually satisfactory agreement between us covering terms and conditions of the purchase or rental of the system, such agreement to be based on Reference (a).
2. Conclusion by the University of satisfactory financial arrangements covering the cost of acquisition.
3. Cancellation in writing by the University without obligation at any time prior to April 1, 1965.

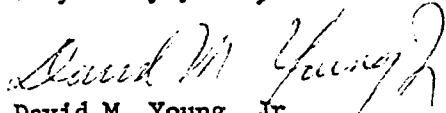
It is also understood that this Letter of Intent will not preclude our consideration of any proposals which may be submitted by other computer manufacturers prior to the execution of a purchase agreement.

Your prompt acceptance of this Letter of Intent and confirmation of

Page 2
June 29, 1964

a protected delivery date will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,


David M. Young, Jr.
Director, Computation Center

DMY/sk

Reference:

- (a) Letter dated 3 April 1964 from Mr. R. H. Wallace and Mr. C. M. Keddle to Dr. David M. Young, Jr.

APPROVED:

Norman Hackerman
Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs

cc: Mr. C. M. Keddle
Mr. J. A. Resca

Comparison of the Control Data 6600 and the
IBM 360(70) Computer Systems

It is the unanimous opinion of the Faculty Advisory Committee for the Computation Center that the Control Data (CDC) 6600 computer system would be substantially superior to the IBM 360(70) computer system in meeting the computational needs of The University of Texas. The CDC 6600 offers about twice the computing capability of the IBM 360(70) at about the same cost to the University. In addition, the CDC 6600 could be delivered about one year earlier than the IBM 360(70). The superiority of the CDC 6600 over the IBM 360(70) is based on the following two principal factors:

1. Much greater internal speed.
2. Larger high-speed memory with a faster average speed.

These factors are discussed below in more detail.

The internal speed of the CDC 6600 is between two and five times that of the IBM 360(70). By internal speed we mean the number of instructions executed by the computer per second, assuming a typical problem such as a program generated by a Fortran compiler. Internal speed is felt to be the most important single measure of computer power. Although sample programs are not available for either computer, internal speed estimates were obtained based on a method proposed by a computer consulting firm.* These estimates were 2,500,000 operations (OPS) per second for the CDC 6600 and 1,000,000 OPS for the IBM 360(70). The estimate for the CDC 6600 did not take into account the concurrency of operations on the 6600. It is believed that because of the concurrency, the internal speed of the 6600 could be as high as 5,000,000 OPS.

For certain problems involving the extensive use of non-numerical operations, the IBM 360(70) has the advantage of a more extensive instruction repertoire. However, these additional instructions can be simulated by simpler instructions on the CDC 6600. The much greater internal speed of the 6600 would result in at least equal, if not superior, performance on these problems.

Table I shows that the high-speed memory of the CDC 6600 is twice as large as, and has a faster average speed than, the high-speed memory of the IBM 360(70). On the other hand, the IBM 360(70) system has approximately 1,000,000 words of

*See Communications of the Association for Computing Machinery, May 1964, pp. 310-311.

TABLE I
HIGH-SPEED MEMORY COMPARISON

IBM 360(70)	CDC 6600
65,556 words of 64 bits	131,072 words of 60 bits
<u>access time</u> - 0.5 μ	<u>access time</u> - 0.5 μ
<u>cycle time</u> - 1.0 μ	<u>cycle time</u> - 1.0 μ
<u>average access time</u> - 0.35 μ	<u>average access time</u> - 0.2 μ

μ = one microsecond = one millionth of a second

access time = interval between the time a fetch command is issued and the time the contents of the memory cell is available for use by an arithmetic register.

cycle time = the access time plus the time needed to restore the memory cell so that it can be used again. (Reading a high-speed memory cell destroys its contents.)

average access time = since the memory may be divided into physically separate units, each of which can operate simultaneously, when several memory accesses are required, the average time may be considerably less than the access time as defined above.

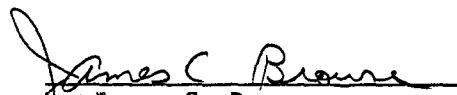
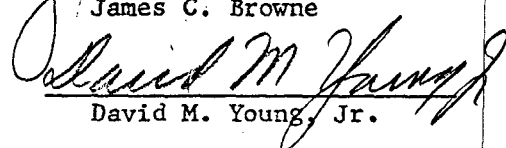
directly addressable bulk core storage. Although this bulk storage is about four to eight times slower than the speeds given in Table I for the IBM 360(70), it is several times faster than the usual large auxiliary memory devices such as magnetic disks. The consensus of opinion of the Faculty Advisory Committee was that the 131,072 words of high-speed memory on the CDC 6600 would be of more value to problem solving than the 65,556 words of high-speed memory plus the slower bulk core of the IBM 360(70).

Both the CDC 6600 and the IBM 360(70) systems include not only the usual peripheral devices such as tape units, printers, card readers, and disk files, but also subsidiary computers which will be used to handle data to and from the large computers. Each manufacturer has planned a novel scheme to solve the difficult problem of keeping the fast central processor operating at full capacity. An IBM 360(50) computer will handle the input for the 360(70). The 360(50) will accept programs and data from various sources and stack it in the bulk core memory from where it will be picked up by the 360(70) for processing. This flow will be reversed for the results given by a program. For the CDC 6600 the input-output functions are handled by ten peripheral and control processors, each of which can load or unload the high-speed memory of the CDC 6600. The effectiveness of each scheme will be dependent on the software which is available. The remainder of the peripheral equipment, including the remote stations, is standard equipment and appears about equivalent for the two systems.

The costs to the University of the Control Data 6600 and the IBM 360(70) systems are approximately \$6,000,000 and \$5,800,000, respectively. Thus the costs are within 5% of the other. The CDC 6600 could be delivered as early as the summer of 1965, whereas the IBM 360(70) could probably not be delivered until the summer of 1966.

In summary, the CDC 6600 should have, under typical operating conditions, more than twice the internal speed of the IBM 360(70) and has significantly faster average access time on its high-speed memory. The CDC 6600 also provides twice as much high-speed storage as the IBM 360(70). These factors strongly outweigh the two advantages of the 360(70), which are a more extensive instruction set and the large addressable bulk core memory. It is estimated that the CDC 6600 has about twice the overall computing power of the IBM 360(70) at about the same cost and with an earlier delivery date.

June 3, 1964


James C. Browne

David M. Young, Jr.

Item No. 3 - Special Items by Chancellor

Committee of the Whole

B.

Subject: Policy Recommendations re Named Professorships
(Pending from May meeting)

Item No. 4

Committee of the Whole

Subject: Reports and Special Items by Regents

1. Vice-Chairman McNeese
2. Regent Brenan
3. Regent Connally
4. Regent Erwin
5. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
 - a. Special Committee to Study Architecture
 - b. Renovation of Regents' Room
6. Regent Madden
Dr. Pollock's understudy
7. Regent Olan
8. Regent Redditt
 - a. Feasibility of authorizing preparation of plans for construction of dormitories for single students with proper consideration being given to the use of multiple story quadrangle type buildings.
 - b. Authorization of Administrative staff to present to the Board of Regents plans for conversion of all dormitories on the campus for research and teaching purposes.

Administration's Presentation: Two inter-related policy matters are involved here, and are presented for discussion at the request of Regent Redditt. One has to do with a proposal to construct additional university-owned student housing either as a replacement for existing dormitories or as supplements thereto, or both. The second is a proposal that a plan be made to convert the present dormitory structures at the Main Campus to offices, research space, seminar rooms, and similar uses. The administration is circulating a memorandum setting forth background information and issues involved in reaching policy decisions on these matters, and after Regental discussion and directives will be prepared to submit concrete recommendations.

*Out in support material
Official Copy*

- c. Discussion of usage and development of entire Brackenridge Tract and alternative possibilities, including the feasibility of the employment of a planning engineer to adequately plan on a permanent basis the Brackenridge Tract.

Administration's Presentation: As requested by the Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee the administrative staff will present three alternative possibilities for future use. Between them, they cover practically all types of use which fit in with future development of The University. A Background Memorandum outlining these will be distributed prior to the meeting. Definitive recommendations will not be made by the administration, but Chancellor Ransom and others will be prepared to discuss desirabilities and disadvantages. After Regental consideration, the administration will be glad to make definitive recommendations at a future meeting, if desired.

Item No. 5

Committee of the Whole

Subject: Reports and Special Items by Chairman

*Hubert Winston Smith
Eoster Nelson*

Item No. 6

Committee of the Whole

Subject: Reports from Standing Committees and Items Referred by Standing Committees

1. Executive Committee
2. Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee
3. Buildings and Grounds Committee
4. Medical Affairs Committee
5. Land and Investment Committee

Item No. 7

Committee of the Whole

Subject: Reports from Special Committees, If Any

Meeting of the Board

AGENDA
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
June 26-27, 1964

Friday, 10:30 a. m.

- I. Invocation
- II. Report of Land and Investment Committee
- III. Recess

Saturday, 10:00 a. m.

- IV. Approval of Minutes
 - A. May 16, 1964
 - B. May 22-23, 1964
- V. Reports and Special Items by Chancellor Ransom

- VI. Reports by Institutional Heads
 - A. Texas Western College
 - B. Medical Branch
 - C. Dental Branch
 - D. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute
 - E. Southwestern Medical School
 - F. Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston
 - G. South Texas Medical School
- VII. Reports and Special Items by Chairman

- VIII. Reports and/or Special Items by Regents
 - A. Vice-Chairman McNeese

 - B. Regent Brennan

- C. Regent Connally
- D. Regent Erwin
- E. Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
- F. Regent Madden
- G. Regent Olan
- H. Regent Redditt

IX. Reports of Standing Committees

- A. Executive Committee by Committee Chairman Brennan
- B. Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee by Committee Chairman McNeese
- C. Buildings and Grounds Committee by Committee Chairman Redditt
- ~~D. Land and Investment Committee by Committee Chairman Madden~~
- E. Medical Affairs Committee by Committee Chairman Connally

X. Report of Board for Lease of University Lands by Regent Madden

XI. Report of Special Committees, If Any

XII. Report of Committee of the Whole by Chairman Heath

XIII. Scheduled Meetings of the Board. --It is recommended by the Administration that the fall meetings of the Board be scheduled:

September 18-19, 1964 - Austin
 October 23-24, 1964 - Houston
 December 11-12, 1964

1964

JANUARY							FEBRUARY							MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
26	27	28	29	30	31									29	30	31				
APRIL							MAY							JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	2	3	4	5	6	
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
26	27	28	29	30			31							28	29	30				
JULY							AUGUST							SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
5	6	7	8	9	10	11	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	27	28	29	30			
26	27	28	29	30	31		30	31												
OCTOBER							NOVEMBER							DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S	S	M	T	W	T	F	S
4	5	6	7	8	9	10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	20	21	22	23	24	25	26
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	27	28	29	30	31		
							29	30												

Nov. 24-25 - Dedication Academic Center
 25: 4:00 - 5:30 with a & m.

Orange
Book
Pg. 1-

DOCUMENTS FROM THE CHANCELLOR

ADMINISTRATIVE CONFIDENTIAL

Harry Ransom
HARRY RANSOM

Regents Meeting, June 26-27, 1964

Memorandum to members of the Board of Regents:

The matters concerning major operations and development are included in this report, except for three items (which will be communicated to the Board by personal letter): organizational prospects in the administration--including the Vice-Chancellorship for Fiscal Affairs successorship; problems of University representation to the Texas Legislature and Washington agencies; and relative emphasis to be put by the Chancellor on administrative and developmental activities in his work-schedule for 1964-65.

Since some members of the Board will probably be absent at the June meeting, the Regents may prefer to consider these matters at a later date.

June 18, 1964

CALENDAR

June 23. Ground-breaking for the Shrine Hospital-Burns
Institute in Galveston. Ceremony at 5 p.m.;
reception to follow in Galvez Hotel.

Suggested dates for meeting of the Board of Regents:

September
18-19 Austin. This is the week-end of the Tulane game.

October
23-24 Houston. This is the week-end of the Rice game.
(I hope that on Thursday evening the
administration can schedule a reception
for Dr. Paul Weiss and that we may in-
clude as guests members of the Houston
foundations which have supported U.T.
in the Texas Medical Center.)

November
24-25 Dedication of the Academic Center.

Formal activities of the dedication would
be concluded by early afternoon, November 25.

November 25 This is the date for the Hall of Honor (UT sports)
in Austin. Despite possible jammed schedules,
I would hope that there could be a joint
session of the Board of Regents of the
U.T. System and the Texas A. and M. System
(say from a 4 p.m. session through 5:30
cocktails, to adjourn in time for the Hall
of Honor). The possibility of an informal
brief conference between the two Boards an-
nually seems to me to be a sound and profit-
able prospect.

Additional autumn meeting or meetings of the Board. Instead of
planning an El Paso meeting in December, I hope that the Board
can consider one meeting before Christmas at either the Medical
Branch or the Southwestern Medical School. Developmental plans,
as well as other local considerations--academic and public--strongly
recommend such an arrangement.

POLICY CONCERNING HONORARY DEGREES

I have been asked by several members of the Board, including the Chairman, to comment on printed statements concerning the University's policy governing the award of honorary degrees.

The first such statement appeared in the University catalogue, 1883-84, p. 6: "No honorary degrees will be conferred by the University of Texas." Every official catalogue through 1920 repeated this statement, and it has been variously reproduced in official publications continuously since that date.

A careful search of historical documents, beginning with Ashbel Smith's correspondence with President White of Cornell (a principal adviser in the foundation of University of Texas procedures) suggests that the following considerations underlay the initial and successive statements of policy:

- (1) Originally, there was an obvious danger of pressure to grant honorary baccalaureate degrees to school teachers and potential members of the faculty who had not completed degrees in course--or to students who had failed courses
- (2) At an early date, consideration was given to the dangers of political pressure from prominent citizens who might be considered (or who might consider themselves) appropriate recipient of University honors
- (3) When exceptions were made by the Board (in the case of a Vice-President of the United States and a former president of the University), the decisions were obviously taken to be exceptions by the Board, not abrogations of the general policy

At various times in recent years, proposals have been made to establish a policy in favor of honorary degrees, either as a recognition of distinguished scholarship or as a frank method of University development. So far as I can discover, the whole question has always remained within the province of the Regents exclusively. There has been no independent action or recommendation by the faculties of the University.

*will take
out of catalogue*

PROPOSED PORTRAIT BUST OF PRESIDENT LYNDON JOHNSON

ejw

Friends of the University have proposed that arrangements be made with Robert Berks, the sculptor who completed the "official" bust of President Kennedy after his death, to undertake a portrait bust of President Johnson for the "Johnson Collection" at the University. So long as this project does not involve either state funds (including the Available Fund) or gift funds received for other purposes, I believe that the project would be worthwhile.

Suggestion: That this project be considered by the Board, provided it is financed by funds given specifically for this purpose.

PROPOSED GIFT TO THE ACADEMIC CENTER

Mr. William Leeds of New York has confirmed his intention to give to the Academic Center his Joshua Reynolds Drouet, etc., collection of paintings. Because a July 1 deadline will change tax arrangements under which such paintings can be transferred to institutions, I have tentatively accepted this gift on behalf of the University. The Leeds gift and prospects of his later support of the Academic Center have been discussed with the Board at various times since 1958. No objection has ever been raised in connection with this proposal.

CONFIRMATION OF FORD FOUNDATION GRANT: \$750,000 to HUMANITIES PROGRAM

The Ford Foundation has confirmed, unofficially, its intention to establish at the University of Texas its center for translation-publication. The proposal has been reported to the Board at earlier meetings. The Chancellor requests authority to sign necessary papers establishing this center, to be supported wholly by the Foundation in five equal annual grants.

separable academic units such as Pharmacy, Nursing, Social Work, Home Economics, Journalism, etc., the transfer of which would open up central building space on the main campus or head off future plans for physical expansion in such programs. Certain of these programs could use the Seton properties with a minimum of remodeling. There are, of course, major public, psychological, and academic objections to be anticipated in any such transfer.

ATHLETIC COUNCIL: HACKERMAN-RANSOM RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING PROPOSALS

I concur with Dr. Hackerman in the following recommendations, which he has made after careful review of Athletic Council proposals:

1. Improvement of Hill Hall Lobby and Replacement of Furniture

Dr. Hackerman has confirmed the point that Hill Hall is "in a state of disrepair." He recommends approval of the Athletic Council proposal detailed in the minutes of the Council, for the meeting of May 18, 1964.

2. Lighting Underneath the Stadium

Dr. Hackerman recommends that the matter be held in abeyance. The main issue involves possibilities of accidents (some of which could be serious). Approximately a dozen minor accidents occur each year. After further study, Dr. Hackerman will make a definite recommendation.

3. Floodlighting Freshman Field

Dr. Hackerman's comment: "Although the Intramural Field could be used for this purpose, the damage by three teams using that field ... would make it difficult to use when the University opens for the regular session. If this is a cogent point, I would recommend approval of the request. If not, it seems to me that practice could be held on what is now called Whitaker Field."

Handwritten note:
make this

4. Resurfacing Stadium Parking Lot

Dr. Hackerman recommends disapproval.

5. Appointment of Mervin Leon Black as Assistant Basketball Coach

Dr. Hackerman recommends approval. No member of the administration or staff has discussed this prospect publicly. Newspaper speculation on the subject apparently originated at Lon Morris Junior College.

MEETING OF ATHLETIC COUNCIL
May 18, 1964

A meeting of the Athletic Council was held in Gregory Gymnasium 119 at 1 p.m. on May 18, 1964. The following members were present: Professor M. L. Begeman, chairman, Drs. William T. Guy, Jr. and Joe B. Frantz, General Stuart P. Wright, Messrs. R. G. Roessner, J. Neils Thompson, John B. Holmes, Wallace Scott, Jr., Darrell Royal, and Jack Patterson. Dr. Norman Hackerman also attended the meeting.

I. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF MEETING OF MAY 1, 1964

General Wright moved and Mr. Holmes seconded that the minutes of the meeting of May 1, 1964, be approved. Motion passed.

II. BASEBALL, TRACK, TENNIS, AND GOLF AWARDS FOR 1964.

Dr. Frantz moved and Mr. Scott seconded that approval be given to the recommendations for varsity, reserve, freshman, and managerial awards in baseball, track, tennis, and golf for the 1964 season, as follows:

Baseball Varsity "T" Award

Bandy, Ronald Davis

Boyd, Forrest Paul

Collier, John Calvin

Denman, William Edwin

Gideon, George Stanley

Hartenstein, Charles

Kasper, Edward Elois

Myer, Robert Wills, Jr.

Ross, Robert Eugene

Summers, Letcher Ward

Thompson, Michael Rayburn

Wells, Robert Ellis

Young, Reginald Gladish

Joe Clarence Hague, Jr., who broke his arm in baseball practice, is recommended for the Varsity T award even though he is a little short on the number of games required. He was a regular before the accident and played all the remaining games of the season after the doctor permitted him to participate.

Baseball Reserve Award

Clark, James Weldon

Dulak, Raymond Robert

Franks, Lawrence Turner, Jr.

Myers, Robert Eugene, Jr.

Baseball Senior Managerial Award

Lakey, Gordon

Freshman Baseball Award

Enderlin, Dennis

Gammon, Michael Eugene

Johnson, Donald Mack

Moore, Gary Douglas

Oliver, Robert Lyle

Palmer, Leslie Lloyd, Jr.

Raup, James Robert

Robertson, Joseph Thomas

Scheschuk, Samuel James

Slaughter, William Ed

Smartt, William Knox

Summers, Thomas M.

White, Minton

Freshman Baseball Managerial Award

Harrison, Harold

Tennis Varsity "T" Award

Kamrath, John Robert
Lawless, Michael Rhodes
Lutz, Charles Arthur
Strayhorn, Eddie Joe
Walters, Jerry Lynn
Wickett, Kenneth Austin

Tennis Reserve Award

Matsen, Fredrick Albert

Tennis Senior Managerial Award

Dullnig, Richard Edward

Freshman Tennis Award

Driscoll, William Dan
Ezell, Marshall Todd
Gorski, Theodore Paul, Jr.
LaBorde, Leo Oscar
Marshall, William G.
Nelson, David W.
Phillips, Harry Todd

Motion passed.

III. PROJECTS

Mr. Roessner recommended to the Council that the following three projects should be considered at this time. (The minutes of the meeting of March 21 note the fact that recommendations of additional projects would be forthcoming.)

(1) Improvement of Hill Hall Lobby and Replacement of Furniture

The Hill section of Moore-Hill Hall dormitory is the property of the Athletic Department and is rented to the Division of Housing and Food Services. The rental agreement stipulates that Intercollegiate Athletics is responsible for any major repairs, basic improvements, and major replacements of furniture in Hill Hall, including the lobby, and that Men's Residence Halls is responsible for the upkeep of the Hill section and its furniture. The furniture, which was placed in the lobby in 1937, is completely worn out and beyond repair, the ceiling, which was lowered at the time the building was air-conditioned, has never been a satisfactory architectural plan because the interlocking blocks of acoustical tile drop out and are easily punched out by students; the walls need painting. The proposed remodeling, renovations, and improvements are to upgrade the looks of the Hill Hall lobby in order to fit it into the general decor of the dining room, which was redecorated in 1962. It is planned to replace the present ceiling with an acoustical metal tile, to install recessed lights, to paint the walls, to install naugahyde covering around the columns and other areas which take excessive abuse, and to replace the furniture with modern sturdy furniture. It is estimated by Mr. Moore of the Comptroller's Office and Mr. Eckhardt of the Physical Plant that this project will cost \$6,000.

Track Varsity "T" Award

Barnhill, Charles Richard
Colley, David L.
Cooper, James G.
Cowhig, James Davis, Jr.
Davis, Preston Clark
Frawley, Charles Carey
Gunter, Loy Melton

Guynes, Steve
Jordan, Charles Lee
Keene, Tommy Dale
Romo, Richard
Sansom, Steve Edward
Sunderland, Kenneth
Wommack, James Leslie

Track Reserve Award

Dalton, Donald Michael
Franklin, Jess Jerl
Hudson, James Clark
Koy, Ernest Melvin
Libby, Larry Leroy

Llewellyn, John Carter
Owen, Keith Quenton
Sewell, Robert A.
Strong, William Reese
Yates, Ronny Vonhoy

Senior Track Managerial Award

Gray, Michael J.

Freshman Track Award

Belt, Walter Edwin
Blake, Marlin Maurice
Cockerham, Leslie Douglas
Elliott, Darrell John
Graeber, Fred Davis
King, Mark
Means, James Horatio
Mims, Robert Wayne
Norman, James Lee

O'Bryan, Robert Keene
Parkhurst, Donald Ray
Roe, Delbert
Sansom, Byron Talmadge
Segrest, Gerald Wayne
Seldon, Wilson Joe
Sowers, Sidney Michael
Webb, David Farnsworth

Freshman Track Managerial Award

King, Eddie Lee
Ross, Allen

Golf Varsity "T" Award

Geiselman, Allen Randall
Mitchell, William Eugene
Munn, William Hugh
Thompson, James Carlyle

Golf Varsity "T" Award on Basis of Special Merit

Thomas, Ronald Byron

Freshman Golf Award

Finley, Dee Solon
Hanes, Sanford D.
Holbrook, James Mike
Key, James Frank
Pipkin, John Raymond

General Wright moved and Mr. Holmes seconded that the Athletic Council request Administrative and Regental approval of the above mentioned project, with payment of a maximum of \$6,000 to be made from Athletic Council General Account No. 28-1002-0010 and that the Physical Plant be authorized to do the work and advertise for bids for furnishings and equipment. Motion passed.

(2) Lighting Underneath Stadium

The underneath areas of the stadium present a rather gloomy and dismal atmosphere to our patrons. Better lighting would do much to upgrade the general appearance. Better lighting is most important for the safety of the people moving around these areas on nights of contests. Certainly a well illuminated area discourages prowling and makes it easier for the security officers to police the areas on nights of games. It is planned to raise the illumination to approximately 20-foot candles for all walkways and areas underneath the east, west, and north sides of the stadium. Mr. Eckhardt estimates the cost of this project to be \$17,500.

Dr. Frantz moved and Dr. Guy seconded that the Athletic Council request Administrative and Regental approval of the above mentioned project with payment of a maximum of \$17,500 to be made from Athletic Council General Account No. 28-1002-0010 and that the Physical Plant be authorized to do the work. Motion passed.

(3) Resurfacing Stadium Parking Lot (Southeast Corner of Stadium Grounds)

In 1951 when the parking area at the southeast corner of the stadium was constructed, it was topped with a cold mix asphalt, which deteriorates rapidly especially if not given constant use. The parking lot is full of chug-holes, and weeds are growing where the asphalt is worn or washed. As a consequence, the lot is in a very unsightly condition and it is difficult to maintain. It is proposed that this parking lot be resurfaced with a rolled hot mix asphalt. Resurfacing will improve the drainage as well as beautify the area. Mr. Eckhardt estimates this project to cost \$5,000.

Dr. Frantz moved and Dr. Guy seconded that the Athletic Council request Administrative and Regental approval of the above mentioned project, with payment of a maximum of \$5,000 to be made from Athletic Council General Account No. 28-1002-0010 and that the Physical Plant be authorized to do the work. Motion passed.

IV. PROGRESS REPORT ON MATERIALS FOR COVERINGS OF THE EXISTING STADIUM SEATS

Mr. Thompson reported he is still investigating various types of plastic materials which might be used for the existing stadium seats. He had given quite serious consideration to fiberglass until he found indications that it might have a rather short life in this climate. Several companies are interested in installing test sections at a nominal charge for the purpose of determining the durability and practicability of their products. There is also the possibility that a pre-cast concrete slab might be the solution. As soon as all investigations have been completed, he will make his recommendation.

V. RESIGNATION OF JESSE L. RICHARDSON, ASSISTANT BASKETBALL COACH

Athletic Director Darrell Royal presented the following letter from Mr. Richardson:

May 18, 1964

Mr. Darrell Royal
Athletic Director
The University of Texas

Dear Mr. Royal:

This is official notification of my resignation as assistant basketball coach at The University of Texas, effective August 31, 1964.

Sincerely yours
/s/
Jesse L. Richardson

Dr. Frantz moved and Mr. Scott seconded that the resignation of Mr. Jesse L. Richardson be accepted as of August 31, 1964. Motion passed.

VI. RECOMMENDATION FOR APPOINTMENT OF MR. LEON BLACK AS ASSISTANT BASKETBALL COACH TO REPLACE MR. JESSE L. RICHARDSON, RESIGNED.

Mr. Royal presented Mr. Bradley's recommendation to appoint Mr. Meredith Leon Black as Assistant Basketball Coach to replace Mr. Jesse L. Richardson, resigned. Mr. Black graduated from The University of Texas with a B.S. in P. Ed. in 1953. He participated on the basketball teams while a student and earned three varsity letters. Following military service from 1953-55, he attended North Texas State College and received his Master's degree in Education. Mr. Black has coached at Schreiner Institute for one year, at Van High School for two years, and at Lon Morris Jr. College for the last five years. His teams have won 131 games and been defeated in only 30 games. The last two years his teams were the regional representative at the national junior college tournament. He is popular with the high school coaches and fits in well at coaching schools. The fact that his teams have done so well indicates his ability as a coach and as a recruiter.

Mr. Black is interested only if he can come to The University of Texas on July 1, 1964, since his contract terminates June 30, and at an annual base salary of \$7,500. This presents a situation of having two men on the payroll for the same position for a period of two months. As partial justification for the overlapping salaries, the Athletic Department would utilize the services of Mr. Black for this summer only in the Business Office in connection with the summer football ticket sales.

Mr. Scott moved and General Wright seconded that the Athletic Council request Administrative and Regental approval of the appointment of Mr. Black as Assistant Basketball Coach from July 1 through August 31, 1964, and for the fiscal year 1964-65 at an annual base salary of \$7,500. The Athletic Council also requests permission to pay the moving expenses of the household and personal effects of Mr. Black from Jacksonville, Texas to Austin. Motion passed.

VII. FIELD CONCESSION CONTRACT

Mr. Royal reported that the field concession contract with the Texas Concession Company of Rockdale would expire after the 1964-65 school year. Coaches Royal and Patterson were assigned the duty of checking the field concession operations at other schools for the purpose of determining how their operation compares with ours and how our operation could be improved.

The meeting adjourned at 3:40 p.m.

Jack Patterson

Jack Patterson, Secretary

Forwarded to the Administration 5-21-64

DEFENSE RESEARCH LABORATORY: PROPOSAL TO DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

The proposal of "Special Use Allowance for the New DRL Building" has been completed. It suggests a facility costing not more than \$1,300,000 and points out the need for \$48,000 to cover moving expenses of equipment, etc. The sum also includes cost of special equipment, built-in furnishings, fencing, utilities, and landscaping. The tract is described as a "25-acre site" without specific boundaries in the area.

Upshot: The University would put up the necessary money to build this new laboratory and would be reimbursed on a percentage basis over a period of fifteen years through contracts assignable to DRL.

STATUS OF PROPOSALS RECEIVED OR TO BE RECEIVED FROM THE FACULTY COUNCIL

First, I wish to call attention of the Regents to the terminology used by the Faculty Council ("legislation," etc.) does not imply that the Council assumes authority to set policy or determine programs. Although the terminology has been in use since the creation of the Council, it is clearly understood that Council actions constitute recommendations to the Administration for consideration and further action, including possible recommendation to the Board.

Faculty Consultation on Administrative Appointments

This is a subject of study in each member institution of the A.A.U. So far as I know, there is not the slightest inclination in any major university to consider tenure for administrative officers as administrative officers.

Dr. Hackerman and I have agreed on disapproval of certain other suggestions in the Redford Committee report--especially the details of selection and review in the areas of chairmanship and deanship. The report will be re-studied before the administration makes an official report to the Board.

Criteria for University Professorship

The administration has not completed study and consultation on this subject.

In any event, I would recommend that such a series of suggestions be referred to the Board later for information and not for inclusion in the Rules and Regulations.

Report of the Committee on the Summer Session

This report will be referred to the Board for discussion next autumn in connection with a request by several Regents that the trimester and other plans be reviewed. National studies of the trimester system will be available by that time. So far as I know, the consensus among AAU institutions is against the trimester plan. Nor does the University administration favor it. Our main problem is to capitalize on what we already have: a sensible opportunity for year-round operation if the summer session can be made (a) more effective and (b) more suitable to the plans of undergraduates. So far as I can predict, there is no way to require a young Texan to attend summer school.

ASSIGNMENT FOR DEAN NOWOTNY

After retirement from deanship at 65, Dean Nowotny will work in close cooperation with the Development Board office and the Chancellor's office on development programs for which he is specially suited--mainly his "Texas family" connections (in which he is literally uniquely qualified). He will also continue the programs which he has added through the years to his unofficial activities: Honors Day, Friars, etc. He will be located in Mr. Fleming's former office, the University Collection in the Academic Center.

COMMITTEE OF ADVICE ON ARCHITECTURAL PROSPECTS

The public appointees on this committee had already been considered before the receipt of a memorandum from Mr. Sparenberg suggesting possibilities. My first choice, Mr. Sweeney of the Houston Museum, was precluded by his travel schedule. With him, I had considered Stanley Marcus of Dallas--whose work for Harvard in this and other fields is widely known. Mr. Marcus has accepted. The second appointee from this office is Mrs. Tom Murphy of Lubbock--not only because of her wide experience and loyalty to the University--but also because of her location.

Members of the National Academy of Sciences, continued

Kenneth Spence	Psychology	
Wilson Stone	Zoology	
Harry Vandiver	Mathematics	
R. J. Williams	Chemistry	
Paul Weiss	Zoology	
(MJS Dewar is a member of the British Royal Society		Chemistry)

RECOMMENDATIONS CONCERNING NEW ORGANIZATION OF STUDENT OFFICE

Mr. Jack Holland, newly appointed Director of Student Personnel Services, has recommended that

- (1) the title of Dean of Student Life be eliminated. (In effect, this is the elimination of a titular confusion. It also recognizes the fact that the title was specially--and personally--associated with Dean Nowotny.)
- (2) the title of Dean of Men be revived (it has not been used since the death of Dean Carl Bredt). The title would balance that now in use for the Dean of Women.

Dr. Hackerman and I concur in this recommendation. The following officers will report to the Director of Student Personnel Services:

- Registrar and Director of Admissions
- Director, Testing and Counseling Center
- Dean of Men
- Dean of Women
- Director, Student Financial Aids
- Director, Intramurals for Men
- Director, Intramurals for Women
- Director, Longhorn Band
- Director, Texas Union
- Director, Student Health Center

In effect, this arrangement abolishes one deanship and re-establishes another, while clearly defining lines of responsibility in the student area.

RECOMMENDATION OF PROFESSOR WAYNE HOLTZMAN AS DEAN OF EDUCATION

Following a unanimous recommendation by the faculty committee on the Deanship of the College of Education, the administration proposes Holtzman's appointment as Dean, effective October 1, 1964. The terms of the appointment: a rate of \$21,000 for the Long Session as Professor of Psychology and Dean of Education; consultantship to the Director of the Hogg Foundation (the salary from June 1 through August 31 to be assumed by the Foundation).

It seems to me that this prospect in our academic development is worth special emphasis. Professor Holtzmann, at 41, is one of the University's most visible--and most completely effective--scholars. He has turned down several university presidencies and deanships. Quite apart from his formal record, he is an able and knowledgeable administrator, active in several academic areas and respected throughout the country. I am attaching a chronological account of his work, minus his lengthy and distinguished bibliography of books and articles.

The administration assumes that Holtzmann will likely be in the deanship about five years. At that time, we will need a director of the Hogg Foundation and there may be other administrative posts open in the University. For the present, we have the assurance not only of the faculty selection committee but also the academic leaders in Education, including the present Dean, that he will be strongly supported in what we hope will be a new and rigorous program in professional education.

MEMBERS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

Several members of the Board have asked that I report the roster of the University's members of the National Academy of Sciences, as of September 1964. They are

J. H. Mackin	Geology
R. L. Moore	Mathematics
W. A. Noyes	Chemistry
T. S. Painter	Zoology

STATUS OF PROFESSOR HUBERT WINSTON SMITH (LAW)

I suggest that the present and future status of Professor Smith be discussed in executive session.

STATUS OF PROFESSOR EASTIN NELSON (ECONOMICS)

I suggest that the present and future status of Professor Nelson be discussed in executive session.

RECOMMENDATION CONCERNING APPOINTMENT OF DR. W. D. WILLIS AS CHAIRMAN
OF THE DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY, SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL

I concur with Dean Gill's recommendation that Dr. W. D. Willis be appointed Chairman of the Department of Anatomy at SWMS. Dr. Willis is an honor graduate of Texas A. and M. (A.B., B.S.); Southwestern Medical School (M.D.); Australian National University (Ph.D.). He graduated at the top of his class in Dallas and has held post-doctoral fellowships in both the Australian National University and the Instituto di Fisiologia in the University of Pisa. He has been closely associated in anatomical research with Sir John Eccles, a world leader in this field. Although he appears at first glance to be extremely young for such an appointment (he is just past thirty), he is the unanimous choice of the department. I have made inquiries at Rockefeller, Yale, Columbia, Harvard, and Stanford concerning his professional standing. The uniform reply was that he seems to be one of the most promising men of his generation. Personal comparisons aren't worth much in academia, but his record and his promise seem to be very similar to that of Professor Don Selden.

REORGANIZATION OF THE MEDICAL BRANCH, GALVESTON

Dr. Truman Blocker has presented an initial plan for new organization at Galveston. It seems to me to make sense at every point, correcting obvious administrative contradictions present in Galveston until this year and promising much greater efficiency under the new Executive Director. The organization plan will be presented by Dr. Blocker.

NEW ARRANGEMENT FOR APPOINTMENT AND SALARY OF CARL HERTZOG, TWC

President Ray has presented a plan for solidifying the position of Mr. Carl Hertzog (who is undoubtedly one of the most distinguished members of his staff). In effect, the proposal is to increase his annual rate to \$15,000. I recommend that through the Executive Committee that this be done in two steps, since Mr. Hertzog has already received an advance in salary from \$7,200 to \$10,000. The size of total raise, however, is misleading because of arrangements made by prior administrations at TWC in assigning Mr. Hertzog fractional time-periods under an arrangement in the Auxiliary Enterprises budget. I have no hesitation in this new plan to recommend full-time, exclusively TWC responsibilities at a rate to reach \$15,000 at the beginning of the next biennium.

UNIVERSITY PROFESSORSHIP ASSIGNMENTS: PAUL WEISS AND DONALD WEISMANN
University professorships, not to exceed ten, have been approved by the Board as a program. The administration intends to proceed very slowly with recommendations in this field. Dr. Paul Weiss has already been appointed University Professor (attached to Zoology).

As the second such appointment, I recommend Dr. Don Weismann, Professor of Art. Dr. Weismann is ideally suited to head a program originally defined for the Academic Center and intended to bring Plan II, the junior fellows, humanities majors, AND science and professional students in closer contact with the arts generally. His department has approved an arrangement by which he would continue to teach a course in Art; but under the new appointment he would not be a member of the budget council. I believe that Dr. Weismann is known to most of the Regents. He is both an artist and an art-historian; more important, he is a very effective lecturer on the arts in general. In addition to his own department's approval, the plan has the strong support of related departments in Arts and Sciences. I believe that it will have the support of foundations as well.

SYLVAN LANG PROFESSORSHIP IN LAW

Dean Keeton's office has now sent through channels a recommendation that the Sylvan Lang Professorship be approved.

Mr. Lang, a trustee of the Law School Foundation, has given \$35,000 toward the professorship. His proposal for completing the endowment is similar to that made by Rex and Hines Baker. He has made formal pledges to the Foundation and provided for any remainder to be covered by his will. The field of the professorship will be Trusts. No plan has been presented to name a professor at this time.

At the request of the Board, I am attaching both the earlier statement concerning endowed professorship-chair funds, and additional comments.

Under the circumstances, I recommend that the Lang Professorship be approved.

- - - - -

In reconsideration of the Board's memorandum dated September 28, 1960, (see following page), I suggest that the Regents discuss the following possibilities:

1. Under paragraph (1), allowance be made for the establishment of endowed Lectureship--principally for distinguished visiting professors and other experts in residence for shorter periods of time than the long session. There is growing interest among friends of the University in such programs. Apart from the immediate contribution of the visiting lecturer, such visiting arrangements are ideal means of (a) better communication with other universities and (b) effective recruitment of distinguished members of this faculty.
2. Under paragraph (2), the phrase "in pledged annual contributions for a ten-year period" seems to me ambiguous. We certainly do not wish to establish permanently a rule that

contributions must be "annual" (as distinguished from semi-annual, for example), nor that the ten-year period is a fixed and invariable requirement (as distinguished from a three-, five-, or seven year period, for example). Ten years might be taken as the maximum span of contributions

3. Under (5), it is certainly wise to refer to fiscal terms of such endowments to the Land and Investment Committee. I believe that academic-development significance of this program suggests that the Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee might also consider the recommendation of such programs or gifts in general institutional terms.

The general prospects of this program continue bright, if vague. We now have fairly definite prospects of professorship or chair endowments in the following fields:

Fine Arts (2)
History (2)
Journalism and Social Sciences
English (2)
Mathematics
Medicine (2)
Business Administration

There are indefinite prospects in Psychology, Drama, Classics, and other fields.

Most of our present prospects involve wills. Apart from the fact that such plans are usually confidential (either because of the donor's insistence or the lawyer's reluctance to discuss his client's intention), there is always the continuing possibility that the will be changed at some point, or that the terms of the benefaction be altered.

O F F I C I A L N O T I C E

The following action was taken at a meeting of the Board of Regents held on September 24, 1960, and is sent to you for notation or such action as may be required to make it effective.

Policies Regarding Endowed Chairs -- The following policies with reference to the establishment of named and endowed chairs were given final approval by the Board of Regents:

1. That two categories, and only two, be established for named endowments of faculty positions; namely, Professorships and Chairs.
2. That (Named) Professorships be established only with a minimum endowment gift of \$100,000 or the equivalent thereof in pledged annual contributions for a ten-year period. Income from the endowment is to be used to supplement the salary and other appurtenances of a normal professorship stipend.
3. That a Named Chair be established only with a minimum endowment of \$400,000. In accepting the donation, The University agrees that it will pay from University Funds at least \$5,000 a year (twelve months) from general funds as salary for the occupant, and the endowment income is to be used for supplementation of the salary and other professional appurtenances of the occupant.
4. That no negotiations or commitments implying the establishment of a Named Chair or Named Professorship be conducted by any officer of the University until there has been formal approval thereof by the head of the component institution thereof.
5. That recommendations to the Regents for the acceptance of gifts pursuant to the foregoing be made in the dockets of the institutional heads or Central Administration and referred to Land and Investment Committee for examination as to the fiscal matters involved.

Betty Anne Thedford, Secretary
Board of Regents

September 28, 1960
dms

NEGRO RESIDENTS IN UNIVERSITY-OWNED DORMITORIES, SUMMER 1964

On June 2, the following Negro residents were reported in University dormitories:

Kinsolving Southwest	8
Whitis Dormitory	10
Simkins Dormitory	1
Moore-Hill Hall	1
San Jacinto D	7
Brackenridge D	10

Mr. McConnell has reported that there have been no problems of any kind in connection with these assignments and that no communications have been received from those holding contracts for the Fall Semester, 1964.

NEIMAN-MARCUS "FORTNIGHT" IN HONOR OF SWMS

Neiman-Marcus has indicated that its annual "fortnight" celebration will be dedicated to the Southwestern Medical School. Proceeds will go to the research programs of the Department of Medicine.

ADDITIONAL FUNDS FOR DEANSHIP, STMS, AND DEVELOPMENT FUND, MEDICAL BRANCH

The Chancellor's office has made overtures to the San Antonio Medical Foundation to continue its supplement of Dean Berson's salary and to the Sealy and Smith Foundation to establish a \$5,000 "development" fund to be used at the discretion of Dr. Blocker in connection with the joint Hospital-Medical School program at Galveston. Favorable, but unofficial, replies have been received. Additional support of Dean Berson's work will be sought.

STATISTICAL, DEVELOPMENTAL, AND PUBLIC-RELATIONS REPORTS

Partly in connection with the work of the Committee of 25 and the staff's preparation of a proposal to NSF, a group of informational reports will be sent to members of the Board between the June and September meetings.

SPECIAL ITEM

for the Consideration of the

BOARD of REGENTS

June 26-27, 1964

The Committee of the Whole of the Board of Regents, on December 13, 1964, authorized the purchase of the Silver collection for \$2,750,000.00. At the February 7-8, 1964 meeting, the Committee of the Whole approved the source of funds as Available University Funds for the purchase of the Silver collection.

At the February 7-8, 1964 meeting of the Board of Regents, a transfer of appropriations from Available Funds cash to Permanent University Fund bond proceeds was approved. (\$2,250,000 for the new Geology Building and \$700,000 for the Joe C. Thompson Conference Center.)

The Silver collection was sold to the Newberry Library of Chicago, even though our negotiations were in the final stages and the terms and conditions had been agreed to by both parties.

At the May 22-23, 1964 meeting of the Board of Regents, the Board authorized negotiations for other special library acquisitions. In order that these negotiations may proceed during the summer, it is necessary that an appropriation be approved by the Board of Regents so that certification may be made to the Board of Control and to prospective sellers that funds are available. Since negotiations will continue and based on our experience with the Silver collection, it is essential that we have funds appropriated to proceed with any purchase arrangements.

Therefore, it is recommended that an appropriation of \$2,750,000 be made from the Available University Fund Unappropriated Balance for "Special Library Acquisitions," which in effect replaces the allocation made for the Silver library acquisition. As negotiations for special collections are arranged, the source of payment for the acquisitions will be from the appropriation requested. Confirmation of the Board of Regents or the Executive Committee will be requested for each acquisition made from this appropriation.

The authorization requested does not increase the allocation for special library acquisitions provided in the Ten Year Plan (II) presented at the November meeting of the Board of Regents, but does provide advances under the Ten Year Plan allocation as was approved for the Silver Collection.

GWL jh

PROPOSALS FROM CORPUS CHRISTI AND MIDLAND: UT CENTERS

As the Board knows, both Midland (represented by Mayor H. C. Avery, Jr.) and Corpus Christi (represented by members of the King Ranch organization and other citizens) have proposed University programs in these cities.

After careful review, the administration is convinced that the prospect at Midland (mainly advanced and graduate instruction of special interest to local school faculties and industry, to be located at the old airport-Air Force field and supported pro tem. by the city) is not feasible. Quite apart from necessary approvals by the Commission and the Legislature, the University at present does not have the faculty available for such a program.

The Corpus Christi prospect is quite different. In the first place, it might be joined to the present operation of the Marine Biological Station, a regular program of the University already approved and budgeted. The benefaction (at least so far as the King Ranch is concerned) would be in the form of a large (about 6,000 acre) tract on which maintenance expenses present no problem and relatively modest financial support for research programs. It seems to me that the Corpus Christi proposal should be investigated thoroughly and continuing reports made to the Board with the understanding that no commitment of any kind will be made by the administration without prior Board approval.

DEVELOPMENT BOARD MEMBERSHIP

The Ex-Students Association has named Hines H. Baker and Edward Clark to succeed themselves August 31, 1964, as members of the Board. Terms of Regental appointees (Ernest Cockrell, J. F. Morgan, Tom Sealy, and Preston Shirley) expire August 31. I suggest that these members be continued in view of the recent expansion of the Board and relatively large proportion of new membership. Mr. Sealy would be willing to serve for only one more year.

SUPPLEMENTARY AGENDA

BOARD OF REGENTS

OF

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

MEETING NO. 626

JUNE 26-27, 1964

NAME

Office Copy

Medical Affairs Committee

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Chancellor Ransom has presented the following for the Supplementary Agenda for the Medical Affairs Committee:

The following items will be discussed and action requested, but written recommendations are not available at the time the supplemental agenda material is being mailed.

- 1) Authorization to sell the Stewart home. (Formerly occupied by the Executive Dean and Director of the Medical Branch.)
- 2) Authorize re-negotiation with the City of Galveston for the care of indigent patients.
- 3) Authorization for negotiation with the County of Galveston for the care of indigent patients.

Buildings & Grounds Committee

BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

Please note that I have revised the agenda for the Buildings and Grounds Committee to conform to the documentation submitted by the administration.

Item 16 and 17 by request are on the agenda of the Committee of the Whole.

Date: Friday, June 26, 1964

Time: 1:00 p. m.

Place: Main Building 210 (Office of the Secretary)

Members:

- Regent Rdditt (Committee Chairman)
- Regent Brenan
- Regent (Mrs.) Johnson
- Regent McNeese
- Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

Joint Meeting of Buildings and Grounds and Medical Affairs Committees

	<u>Page No.</u>
A. Recommendations - Original Agenda	
1. Medical Branch, State Psychopathic Hospital: Approval of Specifications for Furniture and Furnishings and Authorization to Executive Committee for Award of Contract	14
2. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Hospital Building: a. Approval of Final Plans and Specifica- tions for Major Additions and Some Alterations and Remodeling b. Remodeling and Physical Plant Area and Some Animal Areas	14
3. Dental Branch, Old Dental Branch Building: Approval of Plans and Specifications for Remodeling	14
4. Southwestern Medical School, Danciger Research Laboratories Building: Authorization for Additional Change Orders to the Construction Contract	14

B. Recommendations - Supplementary Agenda

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 10. | Medical Branch, Consulting Architects:
Authorization to Prepare Preliminary
Plans and Outline Specifications for
Basic Sciences Building, Clinical Sciences
Building, Animal Quarters Building, and
Renovation and Remodeling of Old Outpatient
Division Building for Clinical Sciences | 5 |
| 11. | Medical Branch
Acquisition of Real Properties | 6 |
| 12. | Medical Branch, Land Acquisition Program
Authorization for Sale and Removal of Improve-
ments on Land Being Acquired under the Land
Acquisition Program Approved by the Board of
Regents | 6 |
| 20. | Medical Branch, Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic
Building:
Ratification of Award of Contract by Execu-
tive Committee for Floors Four, Five, and
Six | * |
| 21. | Southwestern Medical School, Proposed New
Children's Medical Center:
Approval of Various Documents
(Architects' Plans and Cost Estimates,
Estimates of Construction Funds Available,
Operating Income and Expenses, etc.) | ** |

Meeting of the Buildings and Grounds Committee

A. Recommendations - Original Agenda

- | | | |
|----|---|--------|
| 5. | Main University, Certain Existing Buildings:
Authorization to Engineers to Prepare
Plans and Specifications and Appropria-
tion for Modernization and Remodeling | 15 |
| 6. | Main University, Storage Library Building:
Appropriation and Authorization to Con-
sulting Architects to Prepare Preliminary
Plans and Outline Specifications | 15 |
| 7. | Main University, University Junior High School Site:
Office and Research Building to be Constructed | 16 |
| 8. | Main University, R. O. T. C. Rifle Range Building:
Award of Contract | 16, 18 |
| 9. | System-Wide, Consulting Architects:
Extension of Contract | 16 |

* Bids were opened June 17, 1964.

** No Documentation

	<u>Page No.</u>
B. Recommendations - Supplementary Agenda	
13. Main University, Art Building and Museum: Landscaping	7
14. Main University, Art Building and Museum: Lighting of Exhibition Hall	7
15. Main University, Sanitary Sewer System: Appointment of Engineers to Prepare Plans and Specifications for Replace- ment of Parts	8, 10
18. Main University, Other Buildings Projects Pro- posed for the Near Future Discussion of (if time allows)	9
19. Main University, Defense Research Laboratory Building: Change of Site* Oral Report	9
C. Emergency Items - Requiring Waiver of Five-Day Rule, If any	

* On original agenda as an oral report

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
AUSTIN 78712

SUPPLEMENT TO
RECOMMENDATIONS TO REGENTS'
BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS COMMITTEE

June 17, 1964

10. MEDICAL BRANCH - AUTHORIZATION TO CONSULTING ARCHITECTS TO PREPARE PRELIMINARY PLANS AND OUTLINE SPECIFICATIONS FOR BASIC SCIENCES BUILDING, CLINICAL SCIENCES BUILDING, ANIMAL QUARTERS BUILDING, AND RENOVATION AND REMODELING OF OLD OUTPATIENT DIVISION BUILDING FOR CLINICAL SCIENCES.--For the past eight months the Medical Branch Faculty Building Committee and Brooks and Barr, University Consulting Architects, have devoted a great deal of time to developing proposed layouts for the Basic Sciences Building, Clinical Sciences Building, Animal Quarters Building, and Renovation and Remodeling of Old Outpatient Division Building for Clinical Sciences. The overall design and layout of these buildings have been discussed in detail with the various Departmental Chairmen and Heads of Service Departments who will occupy the buildings. In fact, some of the departments have prepared detailed layouts and equipment needs for their planned space in the new buildings.

It is the recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee and the Medical Branch Administration, which recommendation is approved by the Comptroller's Office and the Chancellor's Office, that the Consulting Architects be authorized to proceed with the preliminary plans and outline specifications for these buildings. It is felt that the planning on these four buildings has developed to the stage that we can proceed directly to preliminary planning rather than develop schematics and subsequently have to prepare the preliminary plans.

Planning for these buildings has been based generally on the overall recommendations made by Consulting Architects Jessen, Jessen, Millhouse and Greeven in their 1962 Master Plan study as to size, cost, and location.

Estimated costs involved in these recommendations are as follows:

New Construction:

Basic Sciences Building	\$3,337,000.00
Clinical Sciences Building	1,803,000.00
Animal Quarters Building	<u>550,000.00</u>
Subtotal	\$5,690,000.00
Renovation and Remodeling of Old Outpatient Division Building for Clinical Sciences	<u>800,000.00</u>
Total	\$6,490,000.00

It is contemplated that if this recommendation is approved, the Consulting Architect's fees for preliminary plans would be paid from the \$300,000 appropriation approved by the Board of Regents at the September 27-28, 1963 Meeting for land acquisition, Consulting Architect's fees, etc.

11. MEDICAL BRANCH - ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTIES.--

Item 1. Pursuant to the policies and procedures for the acquisition of properties previously approved by the Board of Regents, all sales contracts are to be submitted to the Board of Regents before closing. Mr. Jack W. McKenzie, our negotiator for the acquisition of properties in Galveston, has submitted to Mr. Walker, Business Manager of the Medical Branch, five contracts of sale executed by the sellers for the specific properties and for stated amounts as listed below. The amounts listed represent the appraised price by Mr. T. A. Waterman, the University's appraiser, and include the appraisal price plus necessary closing costs in each instance.

<u>Block</u>	<u>Lot</u>	<u>Seller</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>
488	4	Mrs. Laura Bruna, a widow, Andrew J. Bruna, George W. Vaughan and wife, Mrs. Lillian B. Vaughan	\$16,823.00
488	2	Mrs. John Andersen, a widow	15,620.00
489	5	Henry Ferweda	10,103.00
548	E 1/2 of 11	Caroline L. Ross and husband, Homer G. Ross	7,591.00
549	13	H. W. Goza and wife, Mary C. Goza	<u>12,109.00</u>
Total			\$62,246.00

Mr. E. D. Walker and Assistant to the Chancellor Landrum recommend the Board of Regents approve the purchase of the aforementioned properties at the prices indicated and they request that Mr. E. D. Walker be authorized to sign the contracts of sale for the Board of Regents. These sales are to be consummated on or before September 15, 1964 and we request that authority be given for vouchers and checks to be issued, and deliver said checks in exchange for warranty deeds and evidence of good title to the several properties. The source of funds for the payment for the acquisition of these properties will be from funds received from the Sealy and Smith Foundation and/or the appropriations previously made by the Board of Regents for acquisition of properties in Galveston.

Item 2. Policies and procedures previously adopted by the Board call for all sales contracts to be submitted to the Board before closing. It is anticipated that our negotiator, Mr. McKenzie, will submit contracts of sale for approval during the summer, and we need to act on contracts presented. The following recommendation is to provide for interim approval arrangements between meetings of the Board:

It is recommended that the Board of Regents authorize the Executive Committee of the Board to approve sales contracts, during the period between the June meeting of the Board of Regents and the next regular meeting of the Board, for the acquisition of real properties at the Medical Branch.

12. MEDICAL BRANCH - AUTHORIZATION FOR SALE AND REMOVAL OF IMPROVEMENTS ON LAND BEING ACQUIRED UNDER THE LAND ACQUISITION PROGRAM APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS.--Business Manager Walker has requested permission to take bids for the sale and removal of improvements on the land being acquired under the Land Acquisition Program. Chancellor Ransom concurs with the recommendation of Assistant to the Chancellor Landrum and Vice-Chancellor Dolley, that the Board of Regents authorize Business Manager Walker to take bids for the sale and removal of improvements on the land acquired under the Land Acquisition Program.

It is further recommended that the Board of Regents authorize: (1) a committee, composed of Dr. Truman G. Blocker, Mr. E. D. Walker and Mr. Graves Landrum, to review the bids received and to award contracts to the bidders submitting the most favorable bids to the University, (2) Mr. E. D. Walker to sign the contracts awarded by the committee, report the bids received and the contracts awarded in the next regular docket of the Medical Branch.

It is anticipated that the sale and removal of the improvements will be accomplished without expense to the University. However, on some of the improvements we will probably have to pay for the removal, and in other instances we expect to receive payment for the properties removed. Authorization is requested: (1) to establish a "clearing account" on the Medical Branch books in the Unexpended Plant Funds section of accounts, (2) to receive and deposit monies to the "clearing account" from the sale of properties, and (3) to pay from this "clearing account" for the removal of improvements, in those instances requiring payment by the University, and (4) to pay other necessary expenses incurred in the sale and removal of improvements.

13. MAIN UNIVERSITY - LANDSCAPING ART BUILDING AND MUSEUM. Although inclusion of a landscaping allowance and plans in the construction contract for the Art Building and Museum was discussed, shortage of funds for the project led to exclusion of any such item. According to custom in such cases, provision of landscaping was left to the Main University Division of Physical Plant from normally budgeted funds. At the request of Chairman Donald Goodall of the Department of Art, an advanced class in the School of Architecture prepared a set of plans for landscaping. These are rather elaborate, involving extensive masonry construction, and are quite appealing to Mr. Goodall. Total cost thereof, however, is \$75,000 to \$100,000 without the statuary recommended. Obviously, such amounts are far beyond the budgeted capacity of the Division of Physical Plant. In an effort to produce some improvement of the present situation, the Physical Plant staff has drawn up a simple plan which would cost some \$12,000 and be executed over two budget years, commencing this summer. This plan is acceptable -- in the sense of being aesthetically harmonious and better than what now exists -- to Mr. Goodall. These two sets of plans will be shown to the Regents' Buildings and Grounds Committee as representative of the two extremes within which landscaping can be provided.

Present and past policy of the Comptroller's Office, approved by the Chancellor's Office, is to allow modest landscaping to be included in allowable initial construction costs for a building project. The long standing "Ground Rules", restated by the Comptroller and approved by the Chancellor's Office in May, 1960, included, among the items considered as proper charges to appropriations for construction of buildings, the following: "6. A limited amount of Landscaping and/or Planting (flowers, shrubs, hedges, etc.), up to a maximum of 20 feet from the building, and further limited to 1/4 of 1% of the total appropriation for the building, with the maximum dollar amount not to exceed \$5,000.00 in any case." This has been done in some instances, but more often than not, due to urgent requests for the construction funds to be used for other purposes, the decision has been to leave landscaping to Physical Plant, financed from a very small budgetary allotment and accomplished as time and workload permit; naturally, this means austere landscaping provisions. Insofar as the Art Building and Museum is concerned, our preference is for a modest plan along the lines embodied in the Physical Plant outline but with some bases for external sculptures at a cost not to exceed \$16,000, but to be made the object of a special appropriation and contract in order that the work may be completed as soon as is possible. If the Regents wish to give unusual treatment to this prominent building, we shall be glad to have directives to that end.

14. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPROPRIATION FOR ADDITIONAL LIGHTING OF EXHIBITION HALL OF ART BUILDING AND MUSEUM.--On the final plans and specifications for the construction of the new Art Building and Museum, Associate Architects Kuehne, Brooks, and Barr (now Brooks and Barr) and Consulting Engineers Zumwalt and Vinther of Dallas did all they could to give Chairman Donald Goodall and others in the Art Department the kind of lighting that they asked for in the Exhibition Hall of the new building. Experience and further study by the Art Department and others, since the completion and occupation of the building, however, has indicated a need for a much more intensified lighting system in the Exhibition Hall, according to

Chairman Donald Goodall and others. After long and careful additional study by Mr. Goodall, Associate Architects Brooks and Barr, Zumwalt and Vinther, and the Architects in the Comptroller's Office assisted by expert lighting consultants from Dallas and New York, it is now recommended by all concerned that an additional appropriation of \$64,000 be made from Permanent University Fund bond proceeds to the Allotment Account for the Art Building and Museum, for additional and more intensified lighting in the Exhibition Hall. It is contemplated that all of the present wiring and somewhere between 80% and 85% of the present lighting fixtures in the Exhibition Hall will continue to be used. The additional lighting fixtures to be added consist mainly of two classes: approximately 160 special units which will give either a "spot" distribution or a "flood" distribution, and a sizable amount of additional luminous "egg-crate" ceiling panels. It is contemplated that all of this additional work will be handled in one electrical contract, with the general construction work involved to be under the electrical contractor.

These recommendations are concurred in by the Comptroller and the Chancellor's Office. It is further recommended that Associate Architects Brooks and Barr be authorized to do the plans and specifications for this additional work under the terms of their contract for the Art Building and Museum, that a special committee consisting of Chairman Donald Goodall (or the Acting Chairman of the Art Department, in case Mr. Goodall is not available), Vice-Chancellor Hackerman, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom be authorized to approve these plans and specifications, and that Comptroller Sparenberg be authorized to advertise for bids after such approval, with the bids to be presented to the Board of Regents for award of contract at a later meeting.

15. MAIN UNIVERSITY - APPOINTMENT OF ENGINEERS TO PREPARE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR REPLACEMENT OF PARTS OF SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM.--There is at present an appropriation on the books of \$40,000.00 among the Major Repair and Rehabilitation Projects for the Main University to cover Replacement of Parts of the Sanitary Sewer System. This project involves the replacement of parts of the sanitary sewer system and their enlargement and relocation under Speedway and under 26th Street both east and west of Speedway, since the system is now overloaded. The construction of this sewer project should be undertaken now, since this work must be completed before any construction work can be done on the Biological Sciences Building on which plans are now being drawn.

It is therefore recommended that a firm of Engineers be engaged to prepare plans and specifications for this work, to be approved by the Main University Physical Plant staff, Main University Business Manager Colvin, and the Comptroller's Office, with authorization to Comptroller Sparenberg to advertise for bids to be presented to the Board for consideration at a later meeting.

It is further recommended that an Austin firm of Engineers be engaged to do this small job. A recommendation of the Comptroller in regard to the selection of the Engineers is submitted with these recommendations.

16. MAIN UNIVERSITY - DISCUSSION OF USAGE AND DEVELOPMENT OF ENTIRE BRACKENRIDGE TRACT AND ALTERNATIVE POSSIBILITIES.--As requested by the Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee, Vice-Chancellor Haskey will present three alternative possibilities for future use. Between them, they cover practically all types of use which fit in with future development of the University. A Background Memorandum outlining these will be distributed prior to the meeting. Definitive recommendations will not be made by the administration, but Chancellor Ransom and others will be prepared to discuss desirabilities and disadvantages. After Regental consideration, the administration will be glad to make definitive recommendations at a future meeting, if desired.

17. MAIN UNIVERSITY - DISCUSSION OF STUDENT HOUSING AND CONVERSION OF EXISTING DORMITORIES TO RESEARCH AND TEACHING PURPOSES.--Two inter-related policy matters are involved here, and are presented for discussion at the request of Regent Redditt. One has to do with a proposal to construct additional university-owned student housing either as a replacement for existing dormitories or as supplements thereto, or both. The second is a proposal that a plan be made to convert the present

dormitory structures at the Main Campus to offices, research space, seminar rooms, and similar uses. The administration is circulating a memorandum setting forth background information and issues involved in reaching policy decisions on these matters, and after Regental discussion and directives will be prepared to submit concrete recommendations.

18. MAIN UNIVERSITY - DISCUSSION OF OTHER BUILDING PROJECTS PROPOSED FOR NEAR FUTURE (IF TIME ALLOWS).-- Because consideration of Brackenridge Tract usage inevitably requires taking account of what is to occur on the Main Campus, and because an early start on some major construction projects is important, the administration is distributing a Background Memorandum on this subject. If time permits, it is requested that the Buildings and Grounds Committee endorse the preliminary studies proposed in the Memorandum looking to later submission of recommendations for financing and for preparing preliminary plans for (1) a Physical Sciences-Mathematics Building, (2) a new major classroom-faculty office building, (3) a major Engineering Building, and (4) a small addition to Engineering Laboratories Building. All of these projects appear in the Revised Ten Year Plan, except item (4), but acceleration in timing is involved for all except (1).

19. MAIN UNIVERSITY - CHANGE OF SITE LOCATION FOR DEFENSE RESEARCH LABORATORY.-- At the April 25, 1964 meeting, the Board of Regents approved a recommendation that the Defense Research Laboratory be located at the Balcones Tract, on a site consisting of approximately 25 acres in the northeast portion of said tract. Study of this recommendation since the April 25, 1964 meeting by Mr. J. Neils Thompson, Director of Balcones Research Center, Dr. C. Paul Boner, Director of the Defense Research Laboratory, and others, has resulted in a recommendation by Mr. Thompson, which has been concurred in by Dr. Boner and others connected with the Defense Research Laboratory, that the new location of the Defense Research Laboratory be changed to a site consisting of approximately 28 acres in the southeast corner of the Balcones Tract. Comptroller Sparenberg, Vice Chancellor Hackerman, and Chancellor Ransom concur in this recommendation, and recommend that the Board of Regents approve this change in location.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
AUSTIN 78712

June 17, 1964

RECOMMENDATION OF COMPTROLLER SPARENBERG

RE: ENGINEERS FOR MAIN UNIVERSITY - REPLACEMENT OF PARTS
OF SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM

1. Isom H. Hale and Associates, Austin, Texas
2. Bryant-Curington, Inc., Austin, Texas
3. S. A. Garza, Austin, Texas

Land & Investment Committee

LAND AND INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

No additional items have been added to the agenda of the Land and Investment Committee.

On the following pages there is additional supporting material relating to the proposal of Houston Pipe Line Company for a easement on Huntington Lands. At the May meeting the Regents considered this proposal and requested that a counter proposal be made to the Houston Pipe Line Company whereby the easement would provide "that if necessary the University could request the renewal, or relocation, of the pipelines should they interfere with contemplated development."

HOUSTON NATURAL GAS CORPORATION

HOUSTON I, TEXAS

JACKSON C. HINDS
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT

June 9, 1964

Mr. Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer
University of Texas
P. O. Box 7968
Austin, Texas 78712

ENDOWMENT OFFICE, U OF T	
Approved.....	
Answered.....	File.....
REC'D JUN 11 1964	
Refer to.....	
Please Answer.....	
Read and Return.....	

Dear Mr. Stewart:

This letter is written with reference to our conversations regarding a gas pipe line easement for Houston Pipe Line Company across University lands to facilitate gas service to Galveston.

Enclosed is the revised form of easement which incorporates the major changes requested at the time of our last conversation.

We find it impossible to concur with the requirement that the Company agree to remove completely the proposed gas line when requested by the University. The reasons why we do not think it reasonable for us to agree to this requirement are as follows:

(1) Our line will be the principal source of gas to supply the City of Galveston (including the University's Sealy Hospital facilities) and any removal without a right to relocate a pipe line on your tract would completely disrupt gas service to the inhabitants of Galveston.

(2) Under the Company's Mortgage which secures the funds obtained for this and other construction it is required that the Company obtain good title and right to uninterrupted possession of the property needed to maintain continuous service. An agreement which would require the Company to remove its facilities at the request of the University would be in violation of this Mortgage provision.

Mr. Wm. W. Stewart
June 9, 1964
Page 2

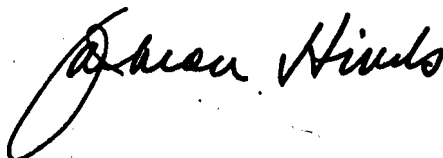
(3) The pipe line location originally proposed was changed to meet the request of the University that our pipe line be laid adjacent to existing and installed facilities of Houston Lighting & Power Company and Southwestern Bell Telephone Company. It is our understanding that these utilities do not have a requirement that they relocate their facilities at the request of the University. Thus, it seems very harsh that Houston Pipe Line Company be required not only to relocate its facilities but also to remove its facilities when others have been granted easements which do not even require relocation.

(4) The agreement by the Company to pay a consideration of \$2,000 for less than 100 feet of right-of-way should entitle it to receive a permanent easement.

I am enclosing a sketch of the location of the proposed easement which I think shows on its face that the proposed location will be adjacent to existing permanent easements and will be so located so as to be of minimum detriment to the tract as a whole. Our proposed pipe line to the Island of Galveston will be located in the waters of Galveston Bay. This makes it imperative that we commence construction as soon as possible to avoid the hurricane season. Consequently, we would very much appreciate being informed immediately after the June 26-27 meeting of the Board of Regents as to the Board's decision on this proposal.

Thanking you for your courtesies in connection with this matter and with kindest personal regards, I remain,

Yours very truly,



JCH:mh
Enc.

C
O
P
Y

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

SYSTEM OFFICES
ENDOWMENT OFFICE
AUSTIN 78712

WM. W. STEWART
ENDOWMENT OFFICER

May 25, 1964

MARY E. COOK, ASSISTANT
TO THE ENDOWMENT OFFICER

Mr. C. B. Partin
Right of Way and Claims
Houston Pipe Line Company
P. O. Box 1188
Houston, Texas

Dear Mr. Partin:

Confirming our telephone conversation today regarding your proposal for a gas pipe line easement and also rental of a construction working area on land owned by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas on Virginia Point in Galveston County, our Board of Regents on the 23rd authorized the granting of the easement and the rental of the working area for total cash consideration of \$2,000, with all other terms to be as discussed with you, except that the pipe line is to be removed or relocated, upon request from the Board of Regents or its successors in title, if the line interferes with the development of the land.

If the provision for removal or relocation is agreeable, we shall be glad for you to prepare the appropriate instrument or instruments covering the easement and working area and submit them to us.

Sincerely yours,
Original Signed by
Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer

Wm. W. Stewart
Endowment Officer

WWS:md

Cc : Mr. Vincent J. Schmitt

**Academic and Developmental Affairs
Committee**

ACADEMIC AND DEVELOPMENTAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Items 1, 2, and 2a are listed on the original agenda.

3. Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Roy Bedichek
4. Appointment under Nepotism Rules
5. Transfer Between Legislative Appropriations

Item No. 3

A & D Com.

Subject: Acceptance of Gift from Mrs. Roy Bedichek

Recommendation: Chancellor Ransom presents the following:

Mrs. Roy Bedichek has executed an agreement under which she gives to the University the entire remainder of the Bedichek papers now in her possession, retaining a life interest for herself. It provides the University with immediate possession of the papers and settles the matter of the papers coming to us finally. At the same time, it provides for Mrs. Bedichek the opportunity to authorize in writing access to the Bedichek papers, under which she retains a life interest.

The agreement executed by Mrs. Bedichek was drafted by Mr. Waldrep, and it is the recommendation of Chancellor Ransom that the Chairman of the Board of Regents be authorized to execute the agreement for the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and to formally accept the gift of the Bedichek papers from Mrs. Roy Bedichek.

Information Relating Thereto. In checking the records, it is found that the first portion of the Bedichek Library was received in the Archives in 1952 but was not reported by Miss Winnie Allen, Archivist.

SUGGESTED MINUTE ORDER NO. 400 - ____ -64 to be conformed to action of Regents: It is recommended

That the Regents accept from Mrs. Roy Bedichek the entire remainder of the Bedichek papers now in her possession with the understanding that Mrs. Bedichek retains life interest for herself, that the University will store these in a safe place subject to access only by those persons designated by Mrs. Bedichek in writing and that upon Mrs. Bedichek's death this collection shall become the sole property of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to be handled in the same manner as the other part of the collection. It is further recommended that the Chairman of the Board of Regents be authorized to execute the agreement when it has been approved as to form by Attorney Waldrep and as to subject matter by an officer of Central Administration. It is further recommended that the original gift of Roy Bedichek as evidenced by letter dated August 21, 1952, be in all things accepted.

Item No. 4A & D Com.Subject: Appointment under Nepotism RulesRecommendation: Chancellor Ransom presents the following:

The Defense Research Laboratory wishes to re-employ Mr. Samuel Burton Smith as Research Scientist Associate III at a monthly rate of \$650. Mr. Smith was previously employed at Defense Research Laboratory and was being paid at a rate of \$565 per month at the time his services were terminated. Mr. Smith received his Master's degree in May 1964, and the increase in rate of pay is in accordance with the University's policy for increasing salaries of full-time professional research scientists on completion of advanced degrees.

In September 1963, Mr. Smith was married to Jo Claire Smith, Research Scientist Associate III, in Linguistics Research Laboratory, whose salary is \$650 per month.

Vice-Chancellor Hackerman and Chancellor Ransom recommend the re-employment of Mr. Samuel Burton Smith. The Regents' Rules and Regulations, Part One, Chapter III, Section 5.34 provides that when a person holds a nonteaching position with a monthly salary of \$600 or more, initial appointment or promotion of a relative to a nonteaching position with a monthly salary rate of \$600 or more, in another department must be approved in advance by the Chancellor and the Board of Regents.

SUGGESTED MINUTE ORDER No. 400 - _____ -64 to be conformed to action of Regents: It is recommended

That permission be granted to re-employ Mr. Samuel Burton Smith as Research Scientist Associate III in the Defense Laboratory. Prior approval of this reappointment is necessary under the Regents' Rules and Regulations Part One, Chapter III, Section 5.34 since his wife, Mrs. Jo Claire Smith, is employed in the Linguistics Research Laboratory. (The re-appointment of Mr. Smith will come through normal channels.)

Item No. 5A & D Com.

SUBJECT: TRANSFER OF LEGISLATIVE APPROPRIATIONS FOR FISCAL YEAR
ENDING AUGUST 31, 1964

It now appears that some General Revenue Fund Appropriations available to Main University may have excess balances remaining at August 31, 1964 if transfers are not authorized. In order that such funds may be used more advantageously during the remainder of the current fiscal year, I recommend that the Board of Regents adopt the following:

"Pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Section 20, House Bill No. 86, 58th Legislature, Regular Session, it is hereby resolved that the State Comptroller be requested to make the following transfers between the Legislative Appropriations from the General Revenue Fund for Main University for the fiscal year 1963-1964:

- (1) Transfer the free and unencumbered balance in Appropriations No. 4-15938 General Administration, No. 4-15939 General Institutional Expense and No. 4-15949 Physical Plant Operation, Custodial Services to either Appropriations No. 4-15940 Teaching Salaries Only or No. 4-15945 Organized Research."

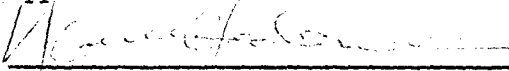
The above authorizations will enable the Main University to obtain full utilization of current year General Revenue Appropriations.

Yours very truly,


G. C. Starnes
Auditor

GCS:wc

Approval Recommended:


Norman Hackerman, Vice-Chancellor


James H. Colvin, Business Manager

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the foregoing recommendation.

Additional Information: Normally transfers of this type are made before the end of the fiscal year.

House Bill 86, 58th Legislature, R. S., Article IV, Section 20, reads:

Sec. 20. TRANSFER PROVISIONS. a. With the approval of the respective governing board, transfers may be made between the items of appropriations for the general academic teaching institutions regardless of whether said appropriation items are General Revenue or local funds in character, except for such appropriation items as are designated "non-transferable" and with the additional exceptions specified below:

- (1) Transfers may not be made into the appropriation item setting the salary rate for the president or executive head of any academic teaching institution, or for any other line-item salary shown.

(2) Transfers into the appropriation item for "All Other General Administration" during any fiscal year may not exceed the amount reimbursed to the respective academic teaching institution for indirect expenses under government research contracts, contracts for private research and interagency agreements.

b. It is specifically provided, however, that with the approval of the respective governing board, transfers may be made out of the appropriation item, "All Other Library Expense," into the appropriation item, "Books Periodicals and Binding," only.

SUGGESTED MINUTE ORDER No. 400 - _____ -64 to be conformed to action of Regents: The Academic and Developmental Affairs Committee recommends

That the following recommendation of the Administration be approved:

Pursuant to the provisions of Article IV, Section 20, House Bill No. 86, 58th Legislature, Regular Session, it is hereby resolved that the State Comptroller be requested to make the following transfers between the Legislative Appropriations from the General Revenue Fund for Main University for the fiscal year 1963-64:

Transfer the free and unencumbered balance in Appropriations No. 4-15938 General Administration, No. 4-15939 General Institutional Expense and No. 4-15949 Physical Plant Operation, Custodial Services to either Appropriations No. 4-15940 Teaching Salaries Only or No. 4-15945 Organized Research.

Executive Committee

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

4. Interim Requests (Listed on Original Agenda)
7. Holiday and Vacation Schedule, Texas Western College

Item No. 7 Exec. Com.

Subject: Holiday and Vacation Schedule, Texas Western College

I request your approval of the holiday and vacation schedule for the 1964-65 fiscal year as listed below:

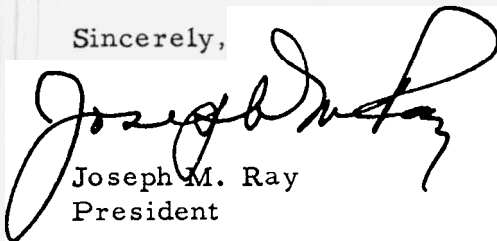
Holiday Schedule

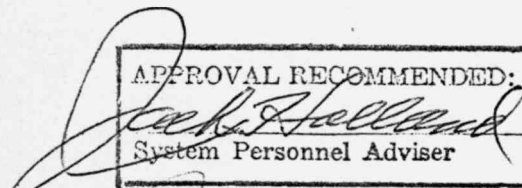
September 7, 1964 (Monday)	Labor Day
November 26, 1964 (Thursday)	Thanksgiving Day
November 27, 1964 (Friday)	In Lieu of October 12
December 24, 1964 (Thursday)	In Lieu of November 11
December 25, 1964 (Friday)	Christmas Day
December 28, 1964 (Monday)	In Lieu of January 19
December 29, 1964 (Tuesday)	In Lieu of February 22
December 30, 1964 (Wednesday)	In Lieu of March 2
December 31, 1964 (Thursday)	In Lieu of April 21
January 1, 1965 (Friday)	New Year's Day
April 16, 1965 (Friday)	In Lieu of June 3
April 19, 1965 (Monday)	One of the additional Legal Holidays provided in the Appropriation Bill

Vacation Schedule

Eleven (11) days

Sincerely,


Joseph M. Ray
President


APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:
Robert Holland
System Personnel Adviser

Chancellor Ransom concurs in the foregoing recommendation.

The Holiday and Vacation Schedule is normally reported in the docket, but because of the time element involved is included as a special item.

Item No. 4aExec. Com.Subject: Interim Requests

Prior to preparing this material the following three interim requests from Main University and one from Medical Branch for permission to travel had been unanimously approved by the Executive Committee:

A. Main University

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
R. Malcolm Brown, Jr. Research Scientist Associate II, Department of Botany (2T-26)	June 18-August 18, 1964	Honolulu, Hawaii, and several Hawaiian Islands

Purpose: To collect air-borne and terrestrial algae and conduct research at the University of Hawaii.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$500 for Transportation and \$45 to \$60 for Per Diem (Days in Transit) payable from Contract Funds.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Paul P. Hatgil, Associate Professor of Art and Design Curator, Art Museum (2T-27)	June 1-July 10, 1964	New York, Boston, Dartmouth, New Haven, Washington, D. C., Richmond and Charleston, N. C.

Purpose: Visit art museums and teaching galleries for the purpose of studying museum practices and techniques, installation procedures, and review collections and circulating exhibitions.

Expenses: Estimated to be about \$400 for Transportation and about \$200 for Per Diem (about 15 days) payable from State funds - Travel account (Art Teaching Gallery).

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Joseph F. Malina, Jr., Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering (2T-28)	July 23-September 8, 1964	Tokyo, Japan

Purpose: To consult with engineers, scientists and other research personnel at various universities and national laboratories and discuss research dealing with anaerobic digestion of wastewater solids. To present technical lectures at the University of Naples (Italy), University of Alexandria (Egypt), and Public Health Research Institute in Delhi, India; and to present a formal discussion of a paper at the Second International Conference on Water Pollution in Tokyo.

Expenses: There will be no expense to the University.

B. Medical Branch

<u>Name</u>	<u>Period of Absence</u>	<u>Destination</u>
Arene M. Gustafson, Supervisor of Chemistry Division, Clinical Laboratory (4T-5)	May 20-July 3, 1964	Lausanne, Switzerland

Purpose: To attend and participate in the program of the Biannual meeting of the International Congress of Medical Laboratory Technologists as a Senior Delegate for the American Society of Medical Technologists.

Expenses: Estimated to be \$329 for Transportation and \$62.38 for Per Diem (10 days) payable from Clinical Laboratory CR Funds 19359-01002.

Item No. 4b Exec. Com.

Subject: Requests not Submitted in Time for Interim Action

On the following pages are copies of the following requests to the Executive Committee, which were not received in time to be submitted to, and get replies from, Committee members prior to the meeting.

2T-29	Leonard Broom
5T-2	Doctor Joseph P. Kennedy
5T-3	Doctor Gerritt Bevelander
1B-2	One Item - See Page <u>19</u> .
2B-16	Twenty-five Items - See Page <u>19</u> .
4B-8	Two Items
5B-1	One Item
6B-6	Four Items
7B-12	Four Items

To Chancellor Harry Ransom:

No. 27-29

In compliance with the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, Part Two, Chapter III, Subsections 13.22 and 13.23, page 15, I should like to present for your approval, and recommendation to the Executive Committee where appropriate, the following travel item:

NAME AND TITLE: Leonard Broom, Professor of Sociology (on leave of absence)

PERIOD OF ABSENCE: June 5¹⁹⁶⁴ - September 15, 1965

DESTINATION: Census agencies of countries in Western Europe, Australasia, and Japan and Hong Kong

PURPOSE: To visit census collections in the U. S. and abroad and make microfilming arrangements.

SOURCE OF SALARY DURING ABSENCE: On leave

SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES: NSF grant

ESTIMATED EXPENSES TO BE REIMBURSED: _____ TRANSPORTATION; \$800.00 PER DIEM (40 Days


DISPOSITION OF WORK DURING ABSENCE: On leave

JUSTIFICATION:

Dr. Broom will be in Europe this summer (1964) and will then proceed to Australia where he is to remain until the fall of 1965. On behalf of the Population Research Center he will make trips during the fifteen-month absence to secure data for which the Center received grant money. He will not claim transportation reimbursement in this connection but is asking for per diem for an estimated maximum of 40 days at a rate of \$20.00 per day, pending approval of NSF.

If reimbursement is to be from General Funds, will the remaining balance in the travel account charged be adequate for the balance of the fiscal year? Yes; No. If no, attach a statement justifying overspending the original budget.

June 11, 1964
Date

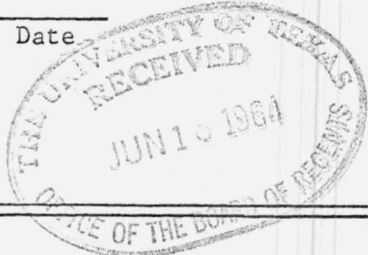

Institutional Head
Norman Hackerman

APPROVED: 6/15/64
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date


for Harry Ransom, Chancellor

REMARKS:



APPROVED: _____
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date


APPROVED: _____
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date

Walter P. Brennan, Chairman

Executive Committee: Mr. Brennan
Dr. Connally
Mr. Madden
Mr. McNeese
Mr. Redditt

Member _____

cc: 
Chancellor's Office
Institutional Head

To Chancellor Harry Ransom:

No. 57-2

In compliance with the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, Part Two, Chapter III, Subsections 13.22 and 13.23, page 15, I should like to present for your approval, and recommendation to the Executive Committee where appropriate, the following travel item:

NAME AND TITLE: Dr. Joseph P. Kennedy
PERIOD OF ABSENCE: July 20, 1964 to August 31, 1964, inclusive
DESTINATION: Catemaco, Veracruz, Mexico
PURPOSE: To conduct full time research for the period stated above

SOURCE OF SALARY DURING ABSENCE: National Science Foundation Grant GU-482-A
SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES: National Science Foundation Grant GU-482-A
ESTIMATED EXPENSES TO BE REIMBURSED: TRANSPORTATION; PER DIEM (Days)
DISPOSITION OF WORK DURING ABSENCE: Other members of the department

JUSTIFICATION:

Dr. Joseph P. Kennedy is Investigator of a grant from the National Science Foundation for the purpose of studying the agents that curtail gene exchange between certain presumed species of reptiles and amphibians known to inhabit the Sierra de Tuxtla mountain range, Veracruz, Mexico. In order for him to continue the research as stated in his proposal it is necessary for him to conduct his studies in the vicinity of Veracruz.

This is in effect a reassignment of duties. Dr. Kennedy is normally paid from State Funds but for the above period is to be paid from Grant Funds.

If reimbursement is to be from General Funds, will the remaining balance in the travel account charged be adequate for the balance of the fiscal year? Yes; No. If no, attach a statement justifying overspending the original budget.

6-16-64
Date

J. V. Olson
Institutional Head

APPROVED: 6/17/64
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date

[Signature]
for Harry Ransom, Chancellor

REMARKS:

APPROVED: _____
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date

APPROVED: _____
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date

Walter P. Brenan, Chairman

Member

Executive Committee: Mr. Brenan
Dr. Connally
Mr. Madden
Mr. McNeese
Mr. Redditt

cc: Mr. Heath
Chancellor's Office
Institutional Head

To Chancellor Harry Ransom:

No. 5T-3

In compliance with the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, Part Two, Chapter III, Subsections 13.22 and 13.23, page 15, I should like to present for your approval, and recommendation to the Executive Committee where appropriate, the following travel item:

NAME AND TITLE: Dr. Gerritt Bevelander

PERIOD OF ABSENCE: July 15, 1964 to August 31, 1964

DESTINATION: Bermuda

PURPOSE: To spend full time conducting a special research project to the Dental Branch in connection with U.S.P.H.S. Research Grant DE-01825-02, entitled "Comparative Aspects of Mineralization" at the Bermuda Biological Station for Research.

SOURCE OF SALARY DURING ABSENCE: U.S.P.H.S. Grant DE-01825-02

SOURCE OF FUNDS FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES: U.S.P.H.S. Grant DE-01825-02

ESTIMATED EXPENSES TO BE REIMBURSED: _____ TRANSPORTAION; _____ PER DIEM (_____ Days)

DISPOSITION OF WORK DURING ABSENCE: Staff

JUSTIFICATION:

Dr. Bevelander is Investigator for U.S.P.H.S. Research Grant DE-01825-02, which is a research project of the Dental Branch in connection with U.S.P.H.S. In order for this research to be carried out, it is necessary for Dr. Bevelander to use the facilities available at the Bermuda Biological Station.

This is in effect a reassignment of duties. Dr. Bevelander is normally paid from State Funds but for the above period is to be paid from Grant Funds.

If reimbursement is to be from General Funds, will the remaining balance in the travel account charged be adequate for the balance of the fiscal year? Yes; No. If no, attach a statement justifying overspending the original budget.

6-16-64
Date

[Signature]
Institutional Head

APPROVED: 6/17/64
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date

[Signature]
for Harry Ransom, Chancellor

REMARKS:

APPROVED: _____
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date

APPROVED: _____
Date

DISAPPROVED: _____
Date

Walter P. Brennan, Chairman

Executive Committee: Mr. Brennan
Dr. Connally
Mr. Madden
Mr. McNeese
Mr. Redditt

Member

cc: Mr. Heath
Chancellor's Office
Institutional Head

Budgetary Amendments. -- Below are proposed amendments to the 1963-64 Budgets in the exact form as presented by the Administration:

MEMORANDUM TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mr. Brenan, Chairman
 Dr. Connally
 Mr. Madden
 Mr. McNeese
 Mr. Redditt

Attached is the seventeenth interim report relating to adjustments of the 1963-64 budgets that under Rule 10 require advance Regental approval.

Budget amendments are requested for the following component institutions with the justifications supplied by the institutional head concerned:

- A. Central Administration (1B-2)
 - 1. Office of the Chancellor (Transfer into Travel).
- B. Main University (2B- 16)
 - 1. Office of the Business Manager (Transfer into Travel)
 - 2. Research in Astronomy - McDonald Observatory (Transfer from Unappropriated Balance)
 - 3. Computation Center (Shavor)
 - 4. Computation Center (Wang)
 - 5. Bureau of Economic Geology (McGowen)
 - 6. Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory (Johnstone)
 - 7. Defense Research Laboratory
 - 7.1 Bardin 7.6 Smith
 - 7.2 Hafter 7.7 Tupa
 - 7.3 Hoot 7.8 Cordaro
 - 7.4 Jones 7.9 Truchard
 - 7.5 Rienstra
 - 8. Nuclear Physics Laboratory (Goss)
 - 9. Summer Institute for High School Teachers of Science and Mathematics (Hurt)
 - 10. Botany - Government Contract (Brown)
 - 11. Educational Psychology - Government Contract (Stephens)
 - 12. Sociology - Government Contract (Williams)
 - 13. Zoology - Government Contract (Robbins)
 - 14. Educational Psychology - Government Contract (Whiteside)
 - 15. Bureau of Engineering Research (Perkins)
 - 16. Accelerator Project (Lock)
 - 17. Bureau of Economic Geology (Illich)

Memorandum to the Executive Committee - Continued

- C. Medical Branch (4 B-8)
 - 1. Pediatrics (Rouse)
 - 2. Pediatrics (Lockhart)

- D. Dental Branch (5B-1)
 - 1. Medicine - Peridontics (Harris)

- E. M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute (6B-6)
 - 1. Medical Staff - Medicine (Sinkovics)
 - 2. Education - Office of Education (DeJongh, Green, Kelly)

- F. Southwestern Medical School (7B-12)
 - 1. Internal Medicine (Stastny)
 - 2. Pediatrics (Haltalin)
 - 3. Psychiatry (Souda)
 - 4. General Institutional Expense (Transfer into Travel).

ATTACHMENT A - CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

<u>Item 1</u>	<u>Amount of Transfer</u>
Office of the Chancellor (p. 3) Transfer into Travel Account	\$1,000

Source of Funds: Central Administration Unallocated Account

Travel funds in the Office of the Chancellor have had to be stretched to take care of additional administrative staff not anticipated at the time the budget was made up, (e.g., Blunk, Meaney). Travel to the Medical Branch and to Houston increased considerably over previous years' experience due to administrative problems and development in those two areas.

ATTACHMENT B - MAIN UNIVERSITY

<u>Item 1</u>	<u>Amount of Transfer</u>
Office of the Business Manager (p.7) Transfer into Travel Account	\$ 125

Source of Funds: Unallocated Travel

To provide funds to reimburse the Business Manager for travel to Board of Regents' meeting in El Paso, May 20-24, 1964.

<u>Item 2</u>	<u>Amount of Transfer</u>
Research in Astronomy - McDonald Observatory (p.229) Transfer from Unappropriated Balance	\$8,000

Transfer to: Departmental Maintenance, Operation
and Equipment

Contributions from the contractual arrangements with the University of Chicago and Indiana at the rate of \$30,000 annually toward the operation of McDonald Observatory are deposited in General Budget Income. Director Harlan J. Smith requests, and Dr. Hackerman recommends, that \$8,000 of this income be added to the maintenance and operation budget for the remainder of this fiscal year.

<u>Item 3</u>	<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Computation Center (p. 250) Research Scientist Assistant I Kenneth M. Shavor	To: \$ 4,200 From: <u>3,072</u> Increase: <u>\$ 1,128</u>

Source of Funds: Current Restricted Funds -
Programming an IPL-V Translator

Effective Date: June 1, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Assistant I from
Technical Staff Assistant I.

Project Director Lindsay writes via Dr. Hackerman that:

"During the spring semester 1964, Mr. Shavor worked for me as a Technical Staff Assistant I. His duties under this appointment consisted of writing small programs and performing certain technical jobs related to checking these programs. During the summer Mr. Shavor will be used for more demanding services including basic research in systems programming. This will involve the implementation of a new computer language for the University's computer.

Mr. Shavor has become qualified for this work through his programming experience and his association with the Social Science Research Council project for the past nine months. Mr. Shavor has just completed his first year as a graduate student. The title of Research Scientist Assistant I is commensurate with the title used for

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

other graduate students performing duties similar to those in which Mr. Shavor will be engaged this summer.

"Corresponding to his increased responsibilities and the greater demands to be placed on his talents, I am requesting the above-mentioned change of status for him."

<u>Item 4</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Computation Center (p. 250)	To:	\$ 7,800
Research Scientist Associate III	From:	<u>5,268</u>
Hsuan Heng Wang	Increase:	<u>\$ 2,532</u>

Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries

Period of Appointment: June 1 - July 31, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Associate III from
Research Scientist Assistant III.

Director David M. Young writes through Dr. Hackerman that:

"Mr. Wang has been a valuable member of the staff of the Computation Center for 3 years, 9 months while completing his graduate studies. He has completed his dissertation in numerical analysis (mathematics) and received his Ph.D. on May 30.

"Mr. Wang has accepted a position with IBM at a salary of \$1,000 per month. However, we have persuaded him to delay his departure until the end of July so that he can complete the documentation of several projects that have occupied part of his time this past year."

<u>Item 5</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Bureau of Economic Geology (p. 242)	To:	\$ 5,268
Research Scientist Assistant III	From:	<u>4,200</u>
Joseph H. McGowen	Increase:	<u>\$ 1,068</u>

Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries

Period of Appointment: June 1 - August 22, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Assistant III from
Research Scientist Assistant I.

Director Flawn writes via Dr. Hackerman that:

"Mr. McGowen will spend the summer in the field working on the Texas Geologic Atlas project. He will work alone without supervision. He has successfully completed the requirements for the Master's degree at Baylor University and, in addition, one year of doctoral study at The University of Texas. I think he is well qualified for the proposed salary rate."

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

<u>Item 6</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory (p. 267)	To:	\$ 5,784
Research Scientist Associate I	From:	<u>3,072</u>
Robert W. Johnstone		
	Increase:	<u>\$ 2,712</u>
Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries		
Effective Date: June 1, 1964		
Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Associate I from Laboratory Research Assistant I.		

Director E. Mott Davis writes via Dr. Hackerman that:

"Mr. Johnstone received his B.S. with major in chemistry this May. He has been working in this laboratory since September 1, 1963, and has become completely familiar with its operations. He is now competent, both professionally and personally, to undertake developmental research without close supervision, and in fact is already doing such work. The laboratory needs his full-time services this summer to develop standardized chemical techniques to be applied in tritium dating by liquid scintillation counting of benzene solutions."

Item 7

Defense Research Laboratory (S.R. p. 1)

Assistant Director Krick recommends via Dr. Hackerman salary increases for the following personnel:

<u>Item</u>	<u>Title and Name</u>	<u>Previous Title</u>	<u>Previous Rate</u>	<u>New Rate</u>	<u>Salary Rate Increase (12 months)</u>
7.1	Research Engineer Associate III Jerry L. Bardin	Research Engineer Associate II	\$6,780	\$7,800	\$1,020
7.2	Research Scientist Associate IV Ervin R. Hafter	Research Scientist Assistant III	5,520	8,520	3,000
7.3	Research Scientist Associate III James M. Hoot	Research Scientist Associate II	7,104	8,160	1,056
7.4	Research Scientist Associate IV Joe D. Jones	No change	8,520	9,600	1,080
7.5	Laboratory Research Assistant I William W. Rienstra	No change	2,064	3,072	1,008
7.6	Research Scientist Associate III Samuel B. Smith	Research Scientist Associate II	6,780	7,800	1,020

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

	<u>Title and Name</u>	<u>Previous Title</u>	<u>Previous Rate</u>	<u>New Rate</u>	<u>Salary Rate Increase (12 months)</u>
7.7	Research Engineer Associate I Bernard F. Tupa	Laboratory Research Assistant I	\$3,072	\$5,784	\$2,712
7.8	Research Engineer Assistant I Joseph T. Cordaro, Jr.	Laboratory Research Assistant I	3,072	4,200	1,128
7.9	Research Scientist Assistant I James J. Truchard	Laboratory Research Assistant I	3,072	4,200	1,128

Source of Funds: Defense Research Laboratory Payroll Clearing Account
(Government Contract Funds)

Effective Date: June 1, 1964

Individual justifications for the above-numbered items were forwarded by Director Krick.

7.1 "Mr. Jerry Leon Bardin, Research Engineer Associate II, has been employed at DRL since February, 1961. He was awarded the B.S. in Electrical Engineering in 1961 and the M. S. in Electrical Engineering by The University of Texas on 30 May, 1964.

"Mr. Bardin has been found to be an excellent employee. His professional experience is equivalent to approximately 2-1/2 years. DRL is most desirous of retaining him on the staff.

"In accordance with the University's policy for increasing salaries of full-time professional research scientists and engineers on completion of advanced degrees, your approval is requested to increase Mr. Bardin's salary by three steps effective 1 June, 1964."

7.2 "Dr. Ervin R. Hafter, Research Scientist Assistant III has been a DRL employee since January, 1963.

"Dr. Hafter has completed all of the requirements for the Ph.D. in Psychology and was awarded the degree by The University of Texas on 30 May 1964. From 1959-1960 he was a part-time employee of The University of Texas and the Veterans Administration.

"In accordance with the University's policy for increasing salaries of full-time professional research scientists and engineers on completion of advanced degrees, your approval is requested to increase Dr. Hafter's salary to the recruiting rate for the Ph.D, effective 1 June, 1964."

7.3 "Mr. James Morris Hoot has been employed at DRL since 1958.

"Mr. Hoot received his M.A. degree in Physics on 30 May 1964. In addition to his experience at DRL, Mr. Hoot was employed at the Naval Air Missile Test Center, Point Mugu, Calif., from 1951-58. His work there

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

"included four years of design experience in the communication and micro-wave components field. 2-1/2 years were spent on the test and evaluation of equipment associated with the Regulus missile project. His work at DRL has been on various problems relating to missile radar guidance systems. This has involved equipment and studies associated with an atmospheric electricity project, and has included analysis and design associated with a digital data processing system.

"In accordance with the University's policy for increasing salaries of full-time professional research scientists and engineers on completion of advanced degrees, your approval is requested to change Mr. Hoot's status from Research Scientist Associate II to Research Scientist Associate III with a 3-step increase, effective 1 June 1964."

7.4 "Mr. Joe Don Jones, Research Scientist Associate IV, has been a DRL employee since 1 June 1959. He has now completed all of the requirements for the Master's Degree in Physics and received this degree on 30 May 1964. His B. S. degree in Physics was awarded in 1959.

"Mr. Jones has proved to be an excellent employee and is considered by his supervisor to be one of the top transducer experts in the country. He is a Section Supervisor and supervises the work of approximately 12 other DRL employees.

"In accordance with the University's policy for increasing salaries of full-time professional research scientists and engineers on completion of advanced degrees, your approval is requested to increase his present salary by three steps effective 1 June 1964."

7.5 "Mr. William Walter Rienstra has been employed at DRL as a Laboratory Research Assistant I since 17 October 1962 on a part-time basis while carrying course work at The University of Texas. He is now a senior and will become a full-time employee on 1 June, 1964.

"Your approval to increase Mr. Rienstra's salary to the rate of a Laboratory Research Assistant in the senior grade is requested."

7.6 "Mr. Samuel Burton Smith was employed at DRL from 18 December 1961 until 17 February, 1964, on a full-time basis. He was placed on leave without pay on 17 February 1964 in order to pursue his course work towards the Master's Degree in Physics, and was terminated on 24 February 1964. While employed at DRL he worked on two classified contracts with the U. S. Air Force. He is 37 years of age and is considered a capable and competent Research Scientist.

"When terminated at DRL, Mr. Smith was employed as a Research Scientist Associate II. He was awarded the B.S. degree in Physics by The University of Texas in 1953. On 30 May 1964 he received the M.A. Degree in Physics from The University of Texas.

"Mr. Smith's previous experience in his field is as follows: He was employed from September, 1953, until January, 1957, by the Rogers Geophysical Company, Houston, as Party Chief for a Refraction Seismic Crew in Africa. He worked at MPRL, The University of Texas, from February, 1958, until June, 1961 as a Research Physicist doing ballistic studies. From June, 1961, until December, 1961, he was employed by Electro Mechanics of Austin as a Research Physicist doing a ferrite parameter study.

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

"DRL desires to re-employ Mr. Smith as a Research Scientist Associate III."

Note: On 17 September 1963 Mr. Smith was married to Jo Claire Smith, Research Scientist Associate III, employed at Linguistics Research Center, The University of Texas, at a salary of \$650 per month. Mrs. Smith continues to be employed at Linguistics Research Center. Request for approval of the nepotism case is included as a Supplemental Agenda Item by Main University.

7.7 "Mr. Bernard F. Tupa is employed at DRL as a Laboratory Research Assistant I. On 30 May 1964 he received the B.S. in Electrical Engineering degree awarded by The University of Texas. Mr. Tupa is employed in the satellite section of the Radar Division of DRL. DRL desires to retain his services.

"In accordance with the University's policy for increasing salaries of full-time professional research scientists and engineers on completion of degrees, your approval is requested to change Mr. Tupa's status from Laboratory Research Assistant I to Research Engineer Associate I at the recruiting salary for this job class, effective 1 June 1964."

7.8 "On 30 May 1964, Mr. Joseph T. Cordaro, Jr. received the B.S. Degree in Electrical Engineering awarded by The University of Texas.

"Mr. Cordaro is employed in the Sonar Section of the Acoustics Division and DRL desires to retain his services."

7.9 "On 30 May 1964 Mr. James J. Truchard received the B.S. degree in Physics "with honors" awarded by The University of Texas.

"Mr. Truchard is employed in the Sonar Section of the Acoustics Division, and DRL desires to retain his services."

<u>Item 8</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Nuclear Physics Laboratory (S.R. p. 23)	To:	\$8,520
Research Scientist Associate IV (1/2 T)	From:	<u>5,268</u>
David L. Goss	Increase:	<u>\$3,252</u>
Source of Funds:	Nuclear Physics Laboratory Payroll Clearing Account (Government Contract Funds)	
Effective Date:	June 1, 1964	
Change of Status:	Promotion to Research Scientist Associate IV from Research Scientist Assistant III.	

Director Emmett L. Hudspeth states via Dr. Hackerman that:

"The request for appointment is for a former student who has had an appointment in the Nuclear Physics Laboratory but who has just been awarded his Ph.D. degree. This man has therefore become a 'free agent,' and he should be placed on the same footing as any other recent Ph.D. graduate who might come to us from another university.

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

"The recommended change of classification is not an in-grade promotion. When a man receives his Ph.D. degree, we expect him to take new responsibilities and to work almost entirely without outside direction."

<u>Item 9</u>		<u>Salary Rate (9 months)</u>
Summer Institute for High School Teachers of Science and Mathematics Assistant Professor Worth B. Hurt, Jr.	To:	\$7,800
	From:	<u>4,140</u>
	Increase:	<u>\$3,660</u>

Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds
NSF Grant

Period of Appointment: June 2 - August 6, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Assistant Professor from
Research Scientist Assistant III.

Director Addison Lee writes through Dr. Hackerman recommending this promotion and salary increase. Mr. Hurt received the Ph.D. in Physics on May 30, 1964. As a Research Scientist Assistant III, his specialty related to calculations on the properties of the helium atom.

<u>Item 10</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Botany - Studies of Airborne Algae, Fungi and Pollen Research Scientist Associate II R. Malcolm Brown	To:	\$7,440
	From:	<u>5,028</u>
	Increase:	<u>\$2,412</u>

Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds
NIH Grant

Effective Date: June 1, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Associate II from
Research Scientist Assistant II

Chairman Bold writes via Dr. Hackerman that the appointee has completed the requirements for the Ph.D. degree. He further states that:

"In our proposal which resulted in NIH Grant AI-06023-01, we asked for funds to support a Research Associate (at \$7600 a year) and named R. Malcolm Brown, Jr. We have not requested this salary rate for Mr. Brown until this time, because the proposal called for a postdoctoral Research Associate. Mr. Brown's final oral examination on his dissertation is set for 10:00 a.m., May 29, and there is every indication that he will successfully pass this hurdle. He will leave early in June for Hawaii where he will be carrying on research for our airborne algae project and also for Dr. Stone on the relation of *Drosophila* to terrestrial algae. We wish him to have the increase in salary beginning June 1 to enable him to bear the increased living cost which will result from his several-months residence in Hawaii."

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

<u>Item 11</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Educational Psychology - Personality and Success Profiles Characteristic of Young Adult Male Retardates	To:	\$8,520
Social Science Research Associate V	From:	<u>6,468</u>
Will Beth D. Stephens	Increase:	<u>\$2,052</u>

Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds -
Office of Education Grant

Effective Date: June 1, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Social Science Research Associate IV
from Social Science Research Associate III.

Director Peck writes through Dr. Hackerman that:

"Dr. Will Beth Stephens, who has served as a Research Associate in a doctoral student capacity for the past two and one half years on Contract OE-2-10-092, 'Success of Young Adult Male Retardates,' received her Ph.D. in January, 1964.

"This letter requests that Dr. Stephens be appointed at the rate of \$8,520 per year, which is the rate approved for hiring personnel with a Doctor's degree."

<u>Item 12</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Sociology - An Interdisciplinary Approach to the Problems of Youth and Delinquency	To:	\$10,020
Social Science Research Associate V	From:	<u>6,780</u>
Martha Jane S. Williams	Increase:	<u>\$ 3,240</u>

Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds

Effective Date: June 1, 1964

Chance of Status: Promotion to Social Science Research Associate V from
Social Science Research Associate IV.

Director Rosenquist writes through Dr. Hackerman that:

"As Coordinator in the project operating under Federal Grant No. 63211, Mrs. Williams will have the responsibility for planning and carrying out various kinds of programs designed to reduce the amount of juvenile delinquency in the Southwest. Such programs will include: curriculum improvement in the institutions of higher learning in the area; direction of institutes and workshops for personnel in the field of corrections; preparation of teaching materials for use in these institutes and workshops; designing research activities for the evaluation of the activities of the project as a whole.

"Mrs. Williams holds a Ph.D. degree in Psychology from the University of Texas, has been highly recommended, and will, I believe, competently meet the requirements of the new position."

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

<u>Item 13</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Zoology - Genetic and Chemical Studies of Protein Variations	To:	\$4,200
Research Scientist Assistant I	From:	<u>3,072</u>
Philip L. Robbins, Jr.	Increase:	<u>\$1,128</u>

Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds

Effective Date: June 1, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Assistant I from
Laboratory Research Assistant I.

Director Sutton writes through Dr. Hackerman that:

"Mr. Robbins has been employed as an undergraduate at the rate of 1.50 per hour. He has now completed his Bachelor's Degree and should be paid 2.00 per hour, the minimum rate for such training. This represents greater than a \$1,000.00 full-time equivalent increase in base pay.

"Mr. Robbins is a highly competent individual who is contributing effectively to our research program and who fully merits the recommended increase in rate."

<u>Item 14</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Educational Psychology - Human Talent Research Project	To:	\$8,520
Social Science Research Associate V	From:	<u>6,780</u>
Lonnie R. Whiteside	Increase:	<u>\$1,740</u>

Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds -
Office of Education Grant

Effective Date: June 1, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Social Science Research Associate V from
Social Science Research Associate IV.

Director Carson McGuire writes via Dr. Hackerman that:

"All too seldom we find creative young men who not only develop new knowledge on their own but also become invaluable persons within the University because of the contributions they make to its efforts and the aid they give to others. Lonnie Ray Whiteside is a case in point.

"Mr. Whiteside, while serving as Executive Officer of the Human Talent Research Project will plan, administer, and supervise the complex analyses of data gathered from 1957 to 1963. He will be responsible for the administration of funds, for writing progress reports, and the supervision of the laboratory staff. He will initiate and assist me in writing two major research reports upon which we have been working the past semester. He will supervise computer programming for the CDC 1604 in order to publish articles and monographs during the coming academic year.

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

"The change has been made necessary by the resignation of Dr. Earl Jennings to become Director, Institutional Research Programs, Office of the Chancellor. Consequently, I had to find the best available man to replace Dr. Jennings. Both Dr. Jennings and I have the greatest confidence that Mr. Whiteside can fulfill our expectations and that he should be an excellent Executive Officer quite worthy of promotion to Social Science Research Associate V.

"Next year, 1964-65, he will be responsible for developing research programs and supervising the new computer installation at another college in Texas. His new duties are in the nature of completion of an apprenticeship here at Texas."

<u>Item 15</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Bureau of Engineering Research (p. 245)	To:	\$4,200
Research Engineer Assistant I	From:	<u>3,072</u>
Richard D. Perkins	Increase:	<u>\$1,128</u>
Source of Funds: Departmental Research		
Assistants Account		
Effective Date: June 1, 1964		
Change of Status: Promotion to Research Engineer Assistant I from		
Laboratory Research Assistant I.		

Director Cunningham writes via Dr. Hackerman that:

"The \$1,000.00 increase for Mr. Richard D. Perkins is justified because the man has a degree in Aero-Space Engineering and the pay to be given him is in line with that given to others in the same category."

<u>Item 16</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Accelerator Project	To:	\$4,200
Research Scientist Assistant I	From:	<u>3,072</u>
George A. Lock	Increase:	<u>\$1,128</u>
Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds -		
Atomic Energy Commission Grant		
Effective Date: June 1, 1964		
Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Assistant I from		
Laboratory Research Assistant I.		

Director Kinsey writes via Dr. Hackerman that:

"Mr. George Allen Lock received his B. S. Degree in Physics 'with Highest Honors' in May of this year and we therefore request that he be appointed as a Research Scientist Assistant I at an annual rate of \$4200."

MAIN UNIVERSITY - Continued

<u>Item 17</u>		<u>Salary Rate</u> <u>(12 months)</u>
Bureau of Economic Geology (p. 242)	To:	\$ 4,800
Research Scientist Assistant II	From:	<u>3,348</u>
Harold A. Illich	Increase:	<u>\$ 1,452</u>
Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries		
Effective Date: June 1, 1964		
Change of Status: Promotion to Research Scientist Assistant II from Technical Staff Assistant II		

Director Peter T. Flawn writes via Dr. Hackerman that:

"Illich took his Bachelor's degree in August 1963 and during the last academic year has been a special student taking two graduate courses and working part-time for the Department of Geology as a Technical Staff Assistant with responsibility for the Department of Geology vehicles. His work with the Bureau of Economic Geology is a full time summer research job. There is no comparison between the work he is doing for the Bureau and the part-time clerical work he did for the Department of Geology. At the end of the summer he will enter Graduate School at the University of Montana.

"I have a commitment to this boy for a monthly salary of \$400 which is within the range for students with Illich's qualifications employed in a research job."

ATTACHMENT C - MEDICAL BRANCH

<u>Item 1</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Pediatrics (p. 65)	To:	\$ 8,400
Instructor	From:	<u>6,500</u>
Bobbye M. Rouse	Increase:	<u>\$ 1,900</u>
Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds		
United States Public Health Service Grant		
Effective Date: June 1, 1964		

Dr. Blocker recommends, at the request of Dr. Daeschner, Chairman of the Department of Pediatrics, an increase in salary for Dr. Rouse. In support of this recommendation, he states that:

"Dr. Rouse was appointed Instructor in the Department of Pediatrics in June, 1962, and during the past two years has actively participated in the Pediatric residency training program as well as in the undergraduate teaching and research activities in the department. She has developed a keen interest in the study of the relation between genetic defects and mental retardation and was recently awarded a special grant by the Maternal and Child Health Division of the U. S. Public Health Service for expansion of her studies.

"Dr. Rouse received her B. S. degree from Abilene Christian College in 1947, graduating Magna Cum Laude and her M. D. degree in June, 1959, from Southwestern Medical School. She served a rotating intership and her first year of residency training in Pediatrics at St. Paul's Hospital, Dallas, and completed her residency at the Medical Branch in 1962. She is now in the process of taking her examinations for board certification in Pediatrics and expects to complete those in the next few days.

"We consider Dr. Rouse an extremely well-trained physician and one especially well-qualified for research since she spent eight years as an analytical chemist with the Gulf Oil Corporation before enrolling in medical school. She is fully deserving of this salary and we are pleased to recommend your approval."

<u>Item 2</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Pediatrics (p. 65)	To:	\$10,800
Assistant Professor	From:	<u>7,200</u>
Lillian L. Lockhart	Increase:	<u>\$ 3,600</u>
Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries and		
United States Public Health Service Grant		
Effective Date: August 1, 1964		
Change of Status: Promotion to Assistant Professor from Fellow		

Dr. Blocker recommends, at the request of Chairman Daeschner, the promotion and increase in salary for Dr. Lockhart. He also states that:

"Dr. Lockhart has served in the Department of Pediatrics as a Fellow in Cancer

MEDICAL BRANCH - Continued

"Chemotherapy since September , 1962, at a salary of \$7,200.00 per annum paid entirely from a USPHS grant. During the past year she has become increasingly interested in the genetic studies of mentally retarded children, and as noted a portion of her salary is provided for in the new grant for this study from the Division of Maternal and Child Health of the U.S. Public Health Service. During the past two months Dr. Lockhart has done special work with Dr. T. C. Hsu at M. D. Anderson Hospital in the study of cytogenetic and tissue culture techniques in preparation for the intensive research planned under this new grant.

"Dr. Lockhart received the Bachelor of Arts Degree from Rice University in 1951. She enrolled in the School of Medicine at the Medical Branch in September, 1952, and in a five year period completed the requirements for a Master of Arts Degree in Anatomy and the Doctor of Medicine Degree. She served an internship in the Medical Branch Hospitals in 1957-58 and took a residency in our Department of Pediatrics in 1958-60. During the two years following completion of her residency training Dr. Lockhart served as Civilian Pediatric Consultant to Hunter Air Force Base, Savannah, Georgia. She returned to the Medical Branch in September, 1962, as a Fellow in Pediatric Hematology. In this position she has actively participated in the teaching and patient care activities of the department as well as carrying on with her research. She was certified by the American Board of Pediatrics in 1964, and is fully deserving of an appointment as an Assistant Professor."

ATTACHMENT D - DENTAL BRANCH

<u>Item 1</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Medicine (Peridontics) (p. 18)	To:	\$11,111
Assistant Professor	From:	<u>8,000</u>
Jack H. Harris	Increase:	<u>\$ 3,111</u>

Source of Funds: Departmental Salaries

Effective Date: August 1, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion to Assistant Professor from Instructor

Dr. Olson requests promotion of Dr. Jack H. Harris, with a related salary increase. He further states that:

"Doctor Harris plans to terminate his private practice; therefore, actually his income will be reduced. The increase is to cover partially the difference between his income in practice and his salary and to give some consideration for his promotion from Instructor to Assistant Professor."

ATTACHMENT E - M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE

<u>Item 1</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Medical Staff (Medicine) (p. 9)	To:	\$16,000
Assistant Internist	From:	<u>14,000</u>
Joseph G. Sinkovics	Increase:	<u>\$ 2,000</u>
Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds		
NCI Career Development Award		
Effective Date: June 1, 1964		

On July 24, 1963, the Board approved a rate of \$14,000 for 12 months, effective July 1, 1963, with funds to come from NCI Career Award Grant. The supporting detail filed with the Executive Committee, showing the five-year pattern of this career award is set out below, along with the revised pattern now recommended by Dr. Clark based on receipt of the second year grant award:

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Original Scale</u>	<u>Revised Scale</u>
June 1, 1963	\$14,000	\$14,000
June 1, 1964	15,000	16,000
June 1, 1965	16,000	17,000
June 1, 1966	17,000	18,000
June 1, 1967	18,000	19,000

As pointed out in the letter to the Executive Committee dated July 10, 1963, this grant replaces the general funds salary, as well as the Physicians Referral Service augmentation paid to Dr. Sinkovics.

Dr. Clark further states that:

"Terms of this Research Career Development Award call for increases of \$1,000.00 on June 1 of each year for the total five years of approved support. In an effort to keep the salary of Dr. Sinkovics in pace with the salary of other staff members with similar qualification, a request was made to the National Cancer Institute that his salary be increased \$2,000.00 for the second year of previously approved support. Approval of our request was acknowledged by receipt of the recent grant award.

"We feel it fortunate that Dr. Sinkovics' salary could be increased to this level to fully compensate him for his service to this institution."

<u>Item 2</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Office of Education (p. 28)	To:	\$ 8,000
Fellows in Pathology	From:	<u>6,000</u>
David S. DeJongh	Increase:	<u>\$ 2,000</u>
G. Shelton Green		
Michael Kelly		
Source of Funds: Government Contract Funds		
NCI Research Training Grants		
Effective Date: July 1, 1964		

M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE - Continued

Dr. Clark writes that:

"Each of these Doctors has completed his first year of training under this program. The stipends established for this three year training program are: \$6,000.00 for the first year; \$8,000.00 for the second year; and \$10,000.00 for the third year of training. These increases in salary will compensate the Doctors concerned at the rate specified in the grant for the second year of their training period.

"All three Doctors have satisfactorily completed the first year of training and qualify for appointment to the second year of this program."

ATTACHMENT F - SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL

<u>Item 1</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Internal Medicine (p. 23)	To:	\$12,000
Instructor	From:	<u>7,500</u>
Pedro Stastny	Increase:	<u>\$ 4,500</u>

Source of Funds: See below

Effective Date: July 1, 1964

Change of Status: Promotion from Fellow to Instructor

Dr. Gill recommends the promotion of Dr. Pedro Stastny from Fellow to Instructor at an annual rate of \$12,000. The source of funds is as follows:

United States Public Health Service Grant	\$ 7,500
North Texas Chapter of Arthritis and Rheumatism Foundation Grant	<u>4,500</u>
Total	<u>\$12,000</u>

Dr. Stastny has previously been budgeted as a Fellow at a rate of \$7,500 payable from the North Texas Chapter of Arthritis and Rheumatism Foundation Grant.

<u>Item 2</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Pediatrics (p. 37)	To:	\$ 9,000
Instructor	From:	<u>7,000</u>
Kenneth Haltalin	Increase:	<u>\$ 2,000</u>

Source of Funds: Departmental Teaching Salaries

Effective Date: July 1, 1964

Dr. Gill recommends a change in status for Dr. Haltalin, promoting his from a Fellow to an Instructor, payable from the Pediatrics budget.

Dr. Haltalin previously held a fellowship appointment from the U.S. Public Health Service

<u>Item 3</u>		<u>Salary Rate (12 months)</u>
Psychiatry (p. 46)	To:	\$10,000
Instructor	From:	<u>3,600</u>
Robert M. Souda	Increase:	<u>\$ 6,400</u>

Source of Funds: U.S. Public Health Service Grant

Effective Date: July 1, 1964

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL - Continued

Dr. Gill recommends a change in status and responsibility for Dr. Souda, appointing him as an Instructor, with teaching and research responsibilities.

Previously, Dr. Souda has held a fellowship appointment at \$3,600 annually, payable from the U.S. Public Health Service.

<u>Item 4</u>	<u>Amount of Transfer</u>
General Institutional Expense (p. 10) Transfer into Travel Account	\$ 4,000

To: Conferences, Lectures, and Attendance at Scientific Meetings (Travel)
From: Unallocated Maintenance and Equipment

Dr. Gill requests an increase in this travel account, which is provided for the faculty of the entire institution to cover estimated costs of travel for the remainder of the fiscal year. The original budget for this item was \$12,500.

Item No. 4c Exec. Com.

Subject: Medical Branch: Award of Contract by Executive Committee for Floors Four, Five, and Six of Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building

On the following page is a copy of Item 5-M-63 which was sent to the members of the Executive Committee with copies to all members of the Board on June 18.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
AUSTIN 78712

June 18, 1964

MEDICAL BRANCH - AWARD OF CONTRACT BY EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE FOR FLOORS FOUR, FIVE, AND SIX OF OUTPATIENT-CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC BUILDING.-- In accordance with authorizations given by the Board at the meetings held March 14, 1964, May 16, 1964, and May 23, 1964, bids were called for and were opened and tabulated on June 17, 1964, for Floors Four, Five, and Six of the Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building at the Medical Branch, as shown on the attached tabulation sheet. After consideration of the bids by all concerned, it is recommended by the Consulting Architects Jessen, Jessen, Millhouse, and Greeven, Associate Architects George Pierce and Abel B. Pierce, Mr. Walker, Dr. Blocker, Comptroller Sparenberg, and Chancellor Ransom that a contract award be made to the low bidder, as follows:

B. L. McGee Construction Company,	
Austin, Texas	
Base Bid	\$1,879,000.00
Deduct Alternate No. 1	4,000.00
	<u>\$1,875,000.00</u>
Add Alternate No. 4	<u>6,000.00</u>
Total Recommended Contract Award	\$1,881,000.00

Since Hill-Burton funds are being used on this project, and the regulations regarding these funds do not allow the placing of a Contingency Allowance within the contract, it is further recommended that an additional amount of \$35,000.00 be approved for use as a Contingency Allowance, with the Comptroller having the authority, as usual, to sign change orders to this contract not to exceed this amount, and to pay the regular Architects' Fees thereon.

In order to have sufficient funds to cover this recommended contract award, the Contingency Allowance, Architects' Fees, estimated cost of Movable Furniture and Equipment, and minor miscellaneous expenses, it is recommended that the sum of \$44,000.00 be transferred to this project from the unused balance of approximately \$225,000.00 in the Allotment account for the Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building (Basement and first Three Floors).

In order to satisfy certain Hill-Burton funds regulations, it is further recommended that the following resolution be adopted:

"The representative of the Hospital Services Division, Texas State Department of Health, has informed us that a contract for the construction of Floors Four, Five, and Six of the Outpatient-Clinical Diagnostic Building cannot be signed until Part 4, Project Construction Application, is signed by the Surgeon General.

"It is the intent of this Board to award the contract to the low bidder on this project in the amount of \$1,881,000.00, on the basis of the Base Bid less Alternate No. 1 and plus Alternate No. 4, as soon as Part 4, Project Construction Application, based on the figures reflected in the attached low bid and other necessary hospital costs, is approved by the Surgeon General."

FLOORS FOUR, FIVE, AND SIX
OUTPATIENT-CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC BUILDING
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH, GALVESTON, TEXAS

Bids Opened: 2:30 P.M., Wednesday, June 17, 1964

<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Base Bid</u>	<u>Alt. No. 1 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 2 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 3 Deduct</u>	<u>Alt. No. 4</u>
W. S. Bellows Const. Corp. Houston, Texas	\$1,987,000	\$4,500.00	\$7,000.00	\$14,000.00	+\$12,000.00
B. L. McGee Const. Co. Austin, Texas	1,879,000	4,000.00	6,500.00	12,000.00	+6,000.00
Spaw-Glass, Inc. Houston, Texas	2,018,000	4,700.00	5,800.00	18,000.00	-5,000.00
Tellepsen Const. Co. Houston, Texas	1,976,700	3,700.00	5,750.00	12,000.00	No Bid
Texas Gulf Const. Co., Inc. Galveston, Texas	1,994,785	4,075.00	5,504.00	9,324.00	-1,628.00

All bidders submitted with their bids a bidder's bond in the amount of 5% of the total bid.

Item No. 5Exec. Committee

Subject: Summaries of Recommended Legislative Budget Requests for Biennium 1965-1967. (There will be available at the meeting for your inspection the complete budget documents reflecting details supporting these Legislative Budget Requests.)

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
1965-1967 LEGISLATIVE BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS

Budget Summaries

	<u>Page</u>
Central Administration	41
Available University Fund	43
Expenses of Revenue-Bearing Property	46
Main University.	48
Texas Western College	52
Medical Branch	56
Southwestern Medical School	61
Dental Branch	64
M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute	68
South Texas Medical School	71
Graduate School of Biomedical Sciences at Houston	72

Office of the Chancellor
June 19, 1964
FDG:nc

TABLE 3

SUMMARY BY FUNCTION

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1.	Office of the Board of Regents	\$ 29,233		\$ 29,108	\$ 30,708	\$ 30,708		
2.	Office of the Chancellor	173,761		224,516	233,394	233,394		
3.	Institutional Studies Office	---		25,764	4,988	24,988		
4.	Office of the Comptroller	80,174		99,092	120,732	102,732		
5.	System Personnel Office - Other Staff Benefits	6,290		7,843	8,049	8,049		
6.	University Development Board	79,653		91,668	93,756	93,756		
7.	University News and Information Service	43,995		57,662	51,114	51,114		
8.	General Operating Expense - Miscellaneous	<u>3,815</u>		<u>11,501</u>	<u>3,900</u>	<u>3,900</u>		
9.	GRAND TOTAL	\$ 416,921		\$ 547,154	\$ 548,641	\$ 548,641		
10.	Less: Available University Fund	255,132		400,000	400,000	400,000		
11.	Local Income	<u>2,105</u>		<u>5,527</u>	<u>5,527</u>	<u>5,527</u>		
12.	TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE REQUEST	<u>\$ 159,684</u>		<u>\$ 141,627</u>	<u>\$ 143,114</u>	<u>\$ 143,114</u>		

TABLE
The University of Texas
Central Administration

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Request	\$ 143,114
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>141,627</u>
	Increase 1966 over 1965:	
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 1,487</u>
4.	Percent	<u>1.0%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Request	\$ 548,641
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>547,154</u>
	Increase 1966 over 1965:	
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 1,487</u>
8.	Percent	<u>0.3%</u>
9.	Administrative Staff: Salary Increases (9)	\$ 8,533
10.	Classified Personnel: Salary Increases (39)	8,868
11.	Clerical Assistants	267
12.	Maintenance and Operation	1,770
13.	Travel	900
14.	Equipment	11,250*
15.	O.A.S.I. Matching Contributions	3,000
16.	Insurance Consulting Service	800
17.	Unallocated Account	<u>11,401*</u>
18.	Increase in Total Budget	<u>\$ 1,487</u>

*Decrease

AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND
ESTIMATES OF INCOME

The University of Texas
Available University Fund

Item No.		Actual		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
	<u>Divisible with A. & M. University:</u>							
1.	Interest on U. S. and Municipal Bonds	\$ 8,420,542		\$ 8,209,899	\$ 8,187,227	\$ 8,160,017		
2.	Interest on Corporate Bonds	2,310,198		2,616,634	2,616,634	2,616,634		
3.	Dividends on Corporate Stocks	3,042,441		3,729,774	3,729,774	3,729,774		
4.	Income on Estimated New Money and Maturities to be Received and Invested	---		594,496	1,175,761	1,737,496		
5.	Interest on Daily Balances	27,146		15,000	15,000	15,000		
6.	Surface Easements	105,080		65,000	65,000	65,000		
7.	Mineral Lease Assignment Fees	1,835		2,000	2,000	2,000		
8.	Exploration Permits	34,280		20,000	20,000	20,000		
9.	Miscellaneous Income - West Texas Lands	3,236		4,000	4,000	4,000		
10.	Deduction*	22,919*		---	---	---		
11.	Gross Divisible Income	13,921,839		15,256,804	15,815,396	16,349,921		
12.	Less: Expenses of Revenue - Bearing Property (Divisible)	265,650		302,736	312,453	313,778		
13.	Net Divisible Income	13,656,189		14,954,068	15,502,943	16,036,143		
14.	Less 1/3 Share to A. & M. University	4,552,063		4,984,689	5,167,648	5,345,381		
15.	Net 2/3 Share to University of Texas	\$ 9,104,126		\$ 9,969,379	\$10,335,295	\$10,690,762		
	<u>Non-Divisible:</u>							
16.	Grazing Lease Rentals	\$ 707,704		\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000		
17.	Non-Divisible Interest	22,919		---	---	---		
18.	Interest on Daily Balances	104,186		75,000	75,000	75,000		
19.	Miscellaneous	2,137		2,000	2,000	2,000		
20.	Gross Non-Divisible Income	836,946		577,000	577,000	577,000		
21.	Less: Expenses of Revenue - Bearing Property (Non-Divisible)	16,845		14,835	15,272	15,322		
22.	Net - Non-Divisible Income	820,101		562,165	561,728	561,678		
23.	Estimated Net Income - University of Texas Share (Table 2, line 1)	\$ 9,924,227		\$10,531,544	\$10,897,023	\$11,252,440		

*Deduction - Adjustment for non-divisible income received from reinvestment of proceeds from retired State of Texas Bonds that were received in payment for land sold from the original "fifty leagues."

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1.	Estimated Net Income - University of Texas Share (Table 1, line 23)	\$ 9,924,227		\$10,531,544	\$10,897,023	\$11,252,440		
	<u>Less - Debt Service Costs:</u>							
2.	1958 Refunding Bonds (\$5,076,000)	622,975		615,026	602,650	550,275		
3.	Paying Agency Fees	1,456		875	819	738		
4.	1959 Series (\$4,000,000)	284,360		290,760	283,560	276,360		
5.	Paying Agency Fees	88		100	78	74		
6.	1960 Series (\$5,000,000)	348,850		355,850	345,725	338,975		
7.	Paying Agency Fees	255		255	221	210		
8.	1961 Series (\$6,000,000)	427,140		405,540	424,740	416,640		
9.	Paying Agency Fees	116		255	229	218		
10.	1962 Series (\$5,000,000)	341,150		331,150	325,650	345,150		
11.	Paying Agency Fees	10		25	22	21		
12.	1963 Series (\$4,000,000)	---		275,140	267,940	260,740		
13.	Paying Agency Fees	---		---	---	---		
14.	1964 Series (\$4,000,000) ^a	---		280,000	275,200	270,400		
15.	Paying Agency Fees	---		25	24	23		
16.	Cost of Bond Sale	2,247		---	---	---		
17.	Sub-total, Debt Service Costs	<u>2,028,647</u>		<u>2,555,001</u>	<u>2,526,858</u>	<u>2,459,824</u>		
18.	Net Available Fund Income	7,895,580		7,976,543	8,370,165	8,792,616		
19.	Balance, September 1	<u>2,007,206</u>		<u>440,000</u>	<u>462,543</u>	<u>482,708</u>		
20.	Funds Available for Other Purposes	9,902,786		8,416,543	8,832,708	9,275,324		
21.	Transfers to Central Administration Operating Budget	262,500		400,000	400,000	400,000		
22.	Transfers to Main University Operating Budget	3,140,000		4,258,000	---	---		
23.	Special Research and Academic Excellence Program	1,500,000		1,371,000	2,000,000	2,000,000		
24.	Up-dating Teaching Equipment	125,000		125,000	---	---		
25.	Library Development	---		250,000	250,000	250,000		
26.	Major Repairs and Rehabilitation Projects	255,000		250,000	300,000	300,000		

^aAssuming interest cost of 3%.

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
27.	Balance after Transfers	\$ 4,620,286		\$ 1,762,543	\$ 5,882,708	\$ 6,325,324		
28.	Main University: New Building Construction, Utilities Expansion, etc.	3,051,568		1,300,000	5,400,000	5,800,000		
29.	Medical Branch: Repair and Remodeling Projects	<u>315,000</u>		<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>	<u>---</u>		
30.	Balance Unallocated, August 31	<u>\$ 1,253,718</u>		<u>\$ 462,543</u>	<u>\$ 482,708</u>	<u>\$ 525,324</u>		

AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND
EXPENSES OF REVENUE BEARING PROPERTY

The University of Texas
Available University Fund

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
	<u>Divisible with A. & M. University</u>							
1.	Board for Lease of University Lands	\$ 298		\$ 3,230	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000		
2.	Auditing Oil and Gas Production	33,992		34,876	39,718	39,768		
3.	University Lands, Legal and Surveying	19,560		21,750	22,078	22,153		
4.	University Lands, Geology	91,138		99,816	102,046	102,746		
5.	Oil Field Supervision and Geophysical Exploration	33,049		37,396	37,545	37,895		
6.	Endowment Office	82,070		100,018	102,266	102,416		
7.	O.A.S.I. Matching Contribution	5,282		5,500	5,600	5,600		
8.	Workmen's Compensation Insurance	<u>261</u>		<u>150</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>200</u>		
9.	Sub-total, Divisible Expenses	<u>\$ 265,650</u>		<u>\$ 302,736</u>	<u>\$ 312,453</u>	<u>\$ 313,778</u>		
	<u>Non-Divisible</u>							
10.	University Lands - Surface Leasing	\$ 16,485		\$ 14,530	\$ 14,897	\$ 14,947		
11.	O.A.S.I. Matching Contribution	311		285	325	325		
12.	Workmen's Compensation Insurance	<u>49</u>		<u>20</u>	<u>50</u>	<u>50</u>		
13.	Sub-total, Non-Divisible Expenses	<u>\$ 16,845</u>		<u>\$ 14,835</u>	<u>\$ 15,272</u>	<u>\$ 15,322</u>		
14.	Total Expenses to be Deducted	<u>\$ 282,495</u>		<u>\$ 317,571</u>	<u>\$ 327,725</u>	<u>\$ 329,100</u>		
	Number of Full-time Equivalent Positions (as of September 1 of each Fiscal Year):							
	Professional Employees	4.50		4.50	4.50	4.50		
	Non-professional Employees	<u>29.67</u>		<u>29.67</u>	<u>30.67</u>	<u>30.67</u>		
	Total Number of Employees	<u>34.17</u>		<u>34.17</u>	<u>35.17</u>	<u>35.17</u>		

TABLE
The University of Texas

AVAILABLE UNIVERSITY FUND
EXPENSES OF REVENUE BEARING PROPERTY
ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Request	\$ ---
2.	1964-65 Budget	---
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
3.	Amount	---
4.	Percent	---
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Request	\$ 327,725
6.	1964-65 Budget	317,571
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
7.	Amount	\$ 10,154
8.	Percent	<u>3.2%</u>
Administrative Staff:		
9.	Salary Increases (4)	\$ 2,000
Classified Personnel:		
10.	New Positions (1)	4,200
11.	Salary Increases (30.67)	6,604
12.	Maintenance and Operation	780
13.	Travel	300
14.	Equipment	3,950*
15.	O.A.S.I. and W.C.I.	220
16.	Increase in Total Budget	\$ 10,154

*Decrease

TABLE 3

SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Appropriated	Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1.	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND STUDENT SERVICES	\$ 1,360,611		\$ 1,310,610	\$ 1,485,112	\$ 1,729,777	\$ 1,729,777		
2.	GENERAL INSTITUTIONAL EXPENSE	220,900		226,155	264,124	205,637	209,637		
3.	RESIDENT INSTRUCTION	(12,392,995)		(12,886,921)	(15,825,520)	(18,884,070)	(19,651,882)		
3a.	Faculty Salaries	(9,110,410)		9,919,555	(12,408,924)	15,000,777	15,749,789		
3a-1.	Allocation for Enrollment Increase	98,971			701,971				
3a-2.	Estimated Available University Fund	2,156,333			1,787,398				
3a-3.	Faculty Salaries	6,855,106			9,919,555				
3b.	Departmental Operating Expense	2,512,015		2,361,421	(2,632,273)	3,066,449	3,085,249		
3b-1.	Estimated Available University Fund				506,268				
3b-2.	Departmental Operating Expense				2,126,005				
3c.	Instructional Administration	539,629		434,729	596,879	620,969	620,969		
3d.	Organized Activities	230,941		171,216	187,444	195,875	195,875		
4.	VOCATIONAL TEACHER TRAINING								
5.	LIBRARY	(1,397,786)		(840,975)	(1,571,146)	(1,598,366)	(1,598,366)		
5a.	Books, Periodicals, and Binding	(633,038)		151,400	(498,000)	477,000	477,000		
5a-1.	Estimated Available University Fund	212,078			346,600				
5a-2.	Books, Periodicals, and Binding	420,960			151,400				
5b.	All Other Library Expense	(764,748)		689,575	(1,073,146)	1,121,366	1,121,366		
5b-1.	Estimated Available University Fund				383,571				
5b-2.	All Other Library Expense	764,748			689,575				
6.	ORGANIZED RESEARCH	(1,759,542)		1,000,000	(2,152,770)	2,690,279	2,804,878		
6a-1.	Estimated Available University Fund	771,589			1,152,770				
6a-2.	Organized Research	987,953			1,000,000				
7.	EXTENSION AND PUBLIC SERVICE	(887,590)		851,470	868,208	910,379	910,379		
7a.	Regular	857,577							
7b.	Vocational Training	30,013							

TABLE 3 (continued)

SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Appropriated	Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
8.	PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	(3,037,769)		(3,411,682)	(3,827,178)	(4,403,516)	(4,683,516)		
8a.	Physical Plant General Services	669,869		656,291	784,548	823,368	842,368		
8b.	Building Maintenance	862,341		1,047,887	1,053,747	1,263,883	1,263,883		
8c.	Custodial Services	576,243		684,576	741,636	904,960	904,960		
8d.	Grounds Maintenance	119,261		142,448	166,102	181,666	181,666		
8e.	Utilities	(810,055)		(880,480)	(1,081,145)	(1,229,639)	(1,490,639)		
8e-1.	Purchased Utilities	530,474		588,000	779,740	962,000	1,220,000		
8e-2.	All Other Utilities Expense	279,581		292,480	301,405	267,639	270,639		
9.	SPECIAL ITEMS	(404,087)		(451,552)	(584,327)	(755,381)	(676,381)		
9a.	Office of Government Sponsored Research	73,574		77,164	85,240	89,436	89,436		
9b.	Fellowships, Scholarships and Research Aid	22,459		108,400	34,700	35,000	35,000		
9c.	Texas Memorial Museum	67,887			(81,393)	80,214	80,214		
9c-1.	Estimated Available University Fund				81,393				
9d.	Balcones Research Center-Administrative Section	30,396		30,988	33,744	35,481	35,481		
9e.	The University of Texas Press	125,598		115,000	129,000	135,000	135,000		
9f.	Graduate Fellowships and Scholarships	67,227		120,000	219,000	300,000	300,000		
9g.	Insurance on Buildings	74,201				79,000			
9h.	University Film Program	2,745			1,250	1,250	1,250		
10.	MAJOR REPAIRS AND REHABILITATION OF BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES								
11.	GRAND TOTAL	\$21,521,280		\$20,979,365	\$26,578,385	\$31,774,405	\$32,264,816		
12.	Less: Estimated Other Educational and General Funds	4,483,994		4,667,419	5,600,720	5,040,786	5,097,786		
12a.	Available University Fund	3,140,000		294,252	4,258,000				
13.	NET GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION	<u>\$13,897,286</u>		<u>\$16,017,694</u>	<u>\$16,719,665</u>	<u>\$26,136,619</u>	<u>\$27,167,030</u>		

TABLE
The University of Texas
Main University

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Request	\$26,136,619
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>16,719,665</u>
	Increase 1966 over 1965:	
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 9,416,954</u>
4.	Percent	<u>56.3%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Request	\$31,177,405
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>26,578,385</u>
	Increase 1966 over 1965:	
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 4,599,020</u>
8.	Percent	<u>17.3%</u>
Teaching Staff:		
9.	New Positions (113)	\$ 1,123,600
10.	Salary Increases (1,189)	1,173,276
11.	Summer Session Allocation	294,977
Classified and Other Personnel:		
12.	New Positions (137)	644,752
13.	Merit Increases (1,822)	454,894
14.	Library Books	21,000*
15.	Fellowships and Scholarships	81,300
16.	Utilities - Purchased	182,260
17.	Maintenance and Operation	311,192
18.	Equipment	12,817*
19.	Special Equipment	307,700
20.	Property Insurance	79,000
21.	Plant Improvement Projects	50,000
22.	Stenographic Service Allocated	63,114*
23.	Transfer to University of Texas Press	6,000
24.	Lump-Sum Accounts	<u>13,000*</u>
25.	Increase in Total Budget	<u>\$ 4,599,020</u>

*Decrease

TABLE 2

NINE MONTHS BUDGETED FACULTY SALARIES, PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION
OF FACULTY (BY RANK), AND STUDENT-TEACHER RATIOS

Page No.
The University of Texas
Main University

Item	Budgeted		Budgeted		Budgeted		Estimated Budget			
	1963		1964		1965		1966	1967		
Total Salaries (Nine Months)										
Professors	\$ 3,434,223		\$ 3,927,514		\$ 4,299,207		\$ 5,099,500		\$ 5,296,900	
Associate Professors	1,838,119		2,107,359		2,399,775		2,929,800		3,084,000	
Assistant Professors	1,664,895		1,822,860		2,072,194		2,546,000		2,680,000	
Instructors	1,120,778		1,166,316		1,181,044		1,591,200		1,723,800	
Sub-total	\$ 8,058,015		\$ 9,024,049		\$ 9,952,220		\$12,166,500		\$12,784,700	
Teaching Assistants	910,650		858,309		1,106,404		1,339,300		1,407,400	
Total Salaries (Nine Months)	\$ 8,968,665		\$ 9,882,358		\$11,058,624		\$13,505,800		\$14,192,100	
Summer Session Salaries (Three Months)	1,000,000		1,150,000		1,200,000		1,494,977		1,557,689	
Total Salaries (Twelve Months)	\$ 9,968,665		\$11,032,358		\$12,258,624		\$15,000,777		\$15,749,789	
Average Salaries (Nine Months)										
Professors	292	\$11,777	303	\$12,971	307	\$14,003	329	\$15,500	329	\$16,100
Associate Professors	198	9,276	216	9,727	233	10,312	257	11,400	257	12,000
Assistant Professors	216	7,709	226	8,071	244	8,502	268	9,500	268	10,000
Instructors	213	5,270	210	5,550	200	5,892	221	7,200	221	7,800
Teaching Assistants	202	4,500	172	5,000	205	5,400	227	5,900	227	6,200
Average Salary, All Ranks, Weighted	1,121	\$ 8,001	1,127	\$ 8,768	1,189	\$ 9,302	1,302	\$10,373	1,302	\$10,900
Salary Ranges (Nine Months)										
Professors	\$7,500 -	\$25,000	\$8,000 -	\$25,000	\$10,000 -	\$27,000	\$10,000 -	\$28,500	\$10,000 -	\$30,000
Associate Professors	6,400 -	12,000	6,800 -	13,000	8,500 -	14,000	8,500 -	15,000	8,500 -	16,000
Assistant Professors	5,600 -	10,000	5,625 -	10,000	7,500 -	12,500	7,500 -	13,000	7,500 -	14,000
Instructors	4,400 -	9,000	4,500 -	7,500	4,000 -	7,700	6,000 -	8,500	6,000 -	9,000
Teaching Assistants	3,200 -	5,000	4,000 -	6,000	4,000 -	6,000	4,000 -	7,000	4,000 -	7,500
Percentage Distribution by Rank (Nine Months)										
Professors		26.06%		26.89%		25.82%		25.27%		25.27%
Associate Professors		17.66%		19.17%		19.60%		19.74%		19.74%
Assistant Professors		19.27%		20.05%		20.52%		20.58%		20.58%
Instructors		19.00%		18.63%		16.82%		16.98%		16.98%
Teaching Assistants		18.01%		15.26%		17.24%		17.43%		17.43%
Total		100.00%		100.00%		100.00%		100.00%		100.00%
Student-Teacher Ratio										
		17.6		17.9		17.7		16.5		16.9

TABLE 3

SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Appropriated	Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1	GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND STUDENT SERVICES	\$(262,421)	\$	\$(313,509)	\$(341,724)	\$(451,762)	\$(451,762)		
1a	President (with house and utilities)	13,500		15,000	15,000	16,000	16,000		
1b	Business Manager	10,000		-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-		
1c	Registrar	10,000		-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-		
1d	All Other General Administration	228,921		298,509	326,724	435,762	435,762		
2	GENERAL INSTITUTIONAL EXPENSE	71,281		62,019	103,690	78,424	77,893		
3	RESIDENT INSTRUCTION	(1,745,499)		(2,214,690)	(2,632,173)	(3,397,939)	(3,554,251)		
3a	Teaching Salaries	1,484,071		1,941,863	2,268,629	2,906,648	3,051,624		
3b	Departmental Operating Expense	214,921		236,269	304,431	426,953	434,704		
3c	Instructional Administration	46,507		36,558	59,113	64,338	67,923		
4	VOCATIONAL TEACHER TRAINING SUPPLEMENT	-0-		-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-		
5	LIBRARY	(155,017)		(160,798)	(206,810)	(341,392)	(341,392)		
5a	Books, Periodicals, and Binding	40,593		46,889	47,000	156,002	151,697		
5b	All Other Library Expense	114,424		113,909	159,810	185,390	189,695		
6	ORGANIZED RESEARCH	17,794		34,268	34,268	51,157	53,709		
7	EXTENSION AND PUBLIC SERVICE	-0-		-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-		

TABLE 3 (Continued)

SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Appropriated	Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
8	PHYSICAL PLANT OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE	\$(338,685)	\$	\$(376,725)	\$(380,725)	\$(403,378)	\$(416,286)		
8a	Physical Plant General Services	70,562		63,909	63,909	77,253	75,761		
8b	Building Maintenance	86,201		91,512	91,512	102,976	102,976		
8c	Custodial Services	83,905		89,208	93,208	112,179	112,179		
8d	Grounds Maintenance	40,135		42,616	42,616	46,920	47,120		
8e	Utilities	(57,882)		(89,480)	(89,480)	(64,050)	(78,250)		
8e-1	Purchased Utilities	57,882		87,000	87,000	63,250	77,450		
8e-2	All Other Utilities Expense	-0-		2,480	2,480	800	800		
9	SPECIAL ITEMS	14,131		-0-	-0-	63,150	71,650		
10	MAJOR REPAIRS AND REHABILITATION OF BUILDINGS AND FACILITIES	35,045		-0-	9,000	11,000	11,290		
11	GRAND TOTAL	\$2,639,873	\$	\$3,162,009	\$3,708,390	\$4,798,202	\$4,978,233		
12	Less: Estimated Other Educational and General Funds	678,795		894,923	1,177,328	921,055	981,370		
13	NET GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION	<u>\$1,961,078</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$2,267,086</u>	<u>\$2,531,062</u>	<u>\$3,877,147</u>	<u>\$3,996,863</u>		

TABLE
Texas Western College of
The University of Texas

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Requested	\$ 3,877,147
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>2,531,062</u>
	Increase 1966 over 1965:	
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 1,346,085</u>
4.	Percent	<u>53.2%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Requested	\$ 4,798,202
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>3,708,390</u>
	Increase 1966 over 1965:	
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 1,089,812</u>
8.	Percent	<u>29.4%</u>
<u>Teaching Staff:</u>		
9.	New Positions (24)	\$ 257,100
10.	Salary Increases (253)	266,919
10a.	Summer Session Allocation	114,000
<u>Classified and Non-Academic Personnel:</u>		
11.	New Positions (31)	106,067
12.	Salary Increases (188)	38,817
13.	Reclassifications and Scale Adjustments	384
14.	Student Assistants	26,900
15.	Property Insurance	6,700
16.	Maintenance and Operation	85,920
17.	Travel	18,661
18.	Equipment	195,132
19.	Stenographic and Telephone Service Allocated	29,028*
20.	Other Adjustments (including Changes in Sources of Funds)	<u>2,240</u>
21.	Increase in Total Budget	<u>\$ 1,089,812</u>

*Decrease

TABLE 2

NINE MONTHS BUDGETED TEACHING SALARIES, PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION
OF FACULTY (BY RANK), AND STUDENT-TEACHER RATIOS

Texas Western College of
The University of Texas

Item	Budgeted	Budgeted	Budgeted	Estimated Budget	
	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967
<u>Total Salaries (Nine Months)</u>					
Professors	\$ 344,675	\$ 464,030	\$ 535,656	\$ 764,940	\$ 835,200
Associate Professors	278,050	363,050	488,700	626,560	627,200
Assistant Professors	324,950	400,400	435,475	561,000	587,880
Instructors	337,344	410,309	440,398	462,604	475,126
Teaching Assistants			38,400	57,000	70,000
Total Salaries (Nine Months)	<u>\$1,285,019</u>	<u>\$1,637,789</u>	<u>\$1,938,629</u>	<u>\$2,472,104</u>	<u>\$2,595,406</u>
Summer Session Salaries (Three Months)	230,000	294,074	320,000	434,544	456,218
Total Salaries (Twelve Months)	<u>\$1,515,019</u>	<u>\$1,931,863</u>	<u>\$2,258,629</u>	<u>\$2,906,648</u>	<u>\$3,051,624</u>
<u>Average Salaries (Nine Months)</u>					
Professors	42 - \$ 8,305	50 - \$ 9,374	51 - \$10,266	66 - \$11,590	66 - \$12,655
Associate Professors	39 - 7,039	45 - 7,980	58 - 8,618	64 - 9,790	64 - 9,800
Assistant Professors	53 - 6,143	58 - 6,856	61 - 7,194	66 - 8,500	66 - 8,907
Instructors	62 - 5,441	72 - 5,714	75 - 5,865	69 - 6,704	69 - 6,886
Teaching Assistants			8 - 4,750	12 - 4,750	12 - 5,833
Average Salary, All Ranks, Weighted	<u>196</u> <u>\$ 6,560</u>	<u>225</u> <u>\$ 7,272</u>	<u>253</u> <u>\$ 7,670</u>	<u>277</u> <u>\$ 8,925</u>	<u>277</u> <u>\$ 9,370</u>
<u>Salary Ranges (Nine Months)</u>					
Professors	\$ 6,800 - \$ 9,500	\$ 6,800 - \$10,500	\$ 7,500 - \$14,000	\$ 8,000 - \$14,000	\$ 8,500 - \$14,000
Associate Professors	6,100 - 8,500	6,500 - 9,000	7,200 - 10,200	7,800 - 11,000	8,000 - 11,000
Assistant Professors	5,000 - 7,200	5,800 - 7,800	6,200 - 8,500	7,200 - 9,000	7,200 - 9,000
Instructors	5,000 - 6,000	5,600 - 6,400	5,600 - 6,900	6,000 - 7,500	6,100 - 7,500
Teaching Assistants			4,500 - 5,000	4,500 - 5,000	4,800 - 6,000
<u>Percentage Distribution by Rank (Nine Months)</u>					
Professors	22%	22%	21%	24%	24%
Associate Professors	20%	20%	22%	23%	23%
Assistant Professors	27%	26%	24%	24%	24%
Instructors	31%	32%	30%	25%	25%
Teaching Assistants			3%	4%	4%
Total	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>	<u>100%</u>
<u>Student-Teacher Ratio</u>	22.5	21.9	21.4	21.1	22.8

SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
	<u>Educational Units</u>							
1.	Executive Dean and Director	\$ 15,600		\$ 16,500	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
2.	All Other General Administration	645,374		756,102	844,999	889,102		
3.	General Expense	352,396		302,498	391,715	409,598		
4.	Resident Instruction	(2,618,171)		(3,160,335)	(3,661,705)	(3,879,035)		
4a.	Instructional Salaries	2,338,695		2,842,432	3,232,432	3,444,432		
4b.	Departmental Operating Expense	136,903		156,104	247,104	202,104		
4c.	Merit Scholarships	4,350		9,600	9,600	9,600		
4d.	Organized Activities (Other than Hospitals)	138,223		152,199	172,569	222,899		
5.	Library	74,021		83,146	96,146	96,146		
6.	Organized Research							
7.	Extension	4,972		7,510	7,938	8,078		
8.	Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	1,241,704		1,320,396	1,552,996	1,602,396		
9.	Sub-total, Educational Units	<u>\$ 4,952,238</u>		<u>\$ 5,646,487</u>	<u>\$ 6,575,499</u>	<u>\$ 6,904,355</u>		
	<u>Hospital Units</u>							
10.	Organized Activities - Hospitals and Clinics							
10a.	General Operation	\$ 6,548,379		\$ 7,523,017	\$ 8,573,017	\$ 9,461,017		
10b.	Major Repairs and Rehabilitation	(A) (56,416)						
11.	Sub-total, Hospital Units	<u>\$ 6,548,379</u>		<u>\$ 7,523,017</u>	<u>\$ 8,573,017</u>	<u>\$ 9,461,017</u>		
12.	GRAND TOTAL, EDUCATIONAL AND HOSPITALS UNITS	<u>\$11,500,617</u>		<u>\$13,169,504</u>	<u>\$15,148,516</u>	<u>\$16,365,372</u>		
13.	Less: Income from Educational Units and Patients	\$(4,675,731)		\$(5,803,388)	\$(5,359,000)	\$(5,371,950)		
13a.	Income from Educational Units	513,008		501,900	559,000	571,950		
13b.	Income from Patients	4,162,723		(B) 5,301,488	4,800,000	4,800,000		

SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
14.	Net General Revenue Appropriation for Educational Units	\$ 4,057,901		\$ 4,635,843	\$ 6,016,499	\$ 6,332,405		
15.	Net General Revenue Appropriation for Care of Indigent and Part-Pay Patients	<u>2,766,985</u>		<u>2,730,273</u>	<u>3,773,017</u>	<u>4,661,017</u>		
16.	TOTAL, GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION	<u>\$ 6,824,886</u>		<u>\$ 7,366,116</u>	<u>\$ 9,789,516</u>	<u>\$10,993,422</u>		

(A) Not included in total.

(B) Income from Patients includes \$254,073 received through Interagency contract with the State Board of Hospitals and Special Schools for the operation of the Moody State School. The budgeted amounts for Moody State School for 1966 and 1967 are included in Line 12, General Revenue Appropriation for Hospitals.

TABLE
The University of Texas
Medical Branch

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Request	\$ 9,789,516
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>7,366,116</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 2,423,400</u>
4.	Percent	<u>32.9%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Request	\$15,148,516
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>13,169,504</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 1,979,012</u>
8.	Percent	<u>15.0%</u>
<u>EDUCATIONAL UNITS</u>		
Academic and Professional Staff:		
9.	New Positions (10)	\$ 130,000
10.	Salary Increases (143)	194,000
Classified and Non-teaching Personnel:		
11.	New Positions (34)	145,000
12.	Salary Increases (469)	123,686
13.	Maintenance and Operation	64,326
14.	Equipment Rental - I.B.M.	20,000
15.	Equipment (Special)	124,000
16.	Utilities	113,000
17.	O.A.S.I. - W.C.I.	<u>15,000</u>
18.	Increases in Educational Budget	<u>\$ 929,012</u>
<u>HOSPITAL UNITS</u>		
Classified Personnel:		
19.	New Positions (115)	\$ 435,000
20.	Salary Increases (1,360)	365,000
21.	Maintenance and Operation	<u>250,000</u>
22.	Increase in Hospital Units	<u>\$ 1,050,000</u>
23.	Increase in Total Budget	<u>\$ 1,979,012</u>

SCHEDULE 4a-1

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

TEACHING SALARIES, PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF FACULTY
(BY RANK), AND STUDENT-TEACHER RATIOS
(SCHOOL OF MEDICINE ONLY)

MEDICAL BRANCH

"First Draft"

	Actual		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
<u>Total Salaries</u>							
Heads of Departments	(16) 14.2 \$ 230,183		15.5 \$ 299,000	15.5 \$ 328,250	15.5 \$ 342,300		
Professors	(31) 20.3 250,309		24.3 325,870	30.8 452,550	30.8 470,680		
Associate Professors	(50) 41.0 465,354		43.0 541,450	48.0 634,050	46.0 660,890		
Assistant Professors	(79) 36.9 398,633		50.8 597,585	62.4 806,300	64.4 873,025		
Instructors	(31) 21.8 208,631		23.8 237,350	22.4 244,590	24.4 279,650		
Total Salaries	(198) 34.2 \$1,553,110		57.4 \$2,001,255	77.1 \$2,464,740	81.1 \$2,626,545		
<u>Average Salaries</u>							
Heads of Departments	\$ 16,210		\$ 19,290	\$ 21,177	\$ 22,084		
Professors	12,330		13,410	14,693	15,282		
Associate Professors	11,350		12,592	13,784	14,367		
Assistant Professors	10,803		11,763	12,905	13,556		
Instructors	9,570		9,972	10,919	11,461		
<u>Salary Ranges</u>							
Heads of Departments	10,900 - 18,000		14,000 - 21,000	15,400 - 23,100	16,300 - 24,000		
Professors	7,000 - 16,400		9,870 - 18,000	10,700 - 19,500	10,700 - 20,000		
Associate Professors	8,500 - 18,000		6,600 - 18,000	7,000 - 18,000	7,000 - 18,900		
Assistant Professors	8,000 - 15,000		8,750 - 18,000	8,250 - 18,700	9,000 - 19,600		
Instructors	6,000 - 12,500		6,500 - 12,875	8,200 - 14,300	8,500 - 15,000		
<u>Percentage Distribution</u>							
Heads of Departments	10.6		9.9	8.8	8.5		
Professors	15.1		15.4	17.4	17.0		
Associate Professors	30.5		27.3	26.0	25.4		
Assistant Professors	27.5		32.3	35.2	35.6		
Instructors	16.3		15.1	12.6	13.5		
Total Percentage Distribution	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		
<u>Student-Teacher Ratio</u>	3.9-1		3.7-1	3.4-1	3.4-1		

SCHEDULE 4a-1

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

TEACHING SALARIES, PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF FACULTY
(BY RANK), AND STUDENT-TEACHER RATIOS
(SCHOOL OF NURSING ONLY)

MEDICAL BRANCH

First Draft

	Actual		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
<u>Total Salaries</u>							
Heads of Departments	(1) 1.0	\$ 12,000	1.0 \$ 14,000	1.0 \$ 15,400	1.0 \$ 16,200		
Professors							
Associate Professors	(9) 8.0	59,650	9.0 76,100	10.0 92,650	10.0 98,050		
Assistant Professors	(11) 9.8	64,850	10.4 76,300	11.4 90,950	12.4 102,800		
Instructors	(6) 5.4	29,774	5.5 34,500	5.5 37,700	5.5 39,400		
Total Salaries	(27) 24.2	\$166,274	25.9 \$ 200,900	27.9 \$236,700	28.9 \$256,450		
<u>Average Salaries</u>							
Heads of Departments		\$ 12,000	\$ 14,000	\$ 15,400	\$ 16,200		
Professors							
Associate Professors		7,456	8,455	9,265	9,805		
Assistant Professors		6,617	7,336	7,978	8,290		
Instructors		5,514	6,272	6,854	7,163		
<u>Salary Ranges</u>							
Heads of Departments		12,000	14,000	15,400	16,200		
Professors							
Associate Professors		7,000 - 8,250	7,700 - 8,500	8,500 - 10,000	9,000 - 11,000		
Assistant Professors		6,600 - 7,500	6,600 - 8,500	7,200 - 9,300	7,500 - 9,700		
Instructors		5,500 - 6,200	5,500 - 6,600	6,000 - 7,200	6,300 - 7,600		
<u>Percentage Distribution</u>							
Heads of Departments		4.1	3.9	3.6	3.5		
Professors							
Associate Professors		33.1	34.7	35.8	34.6		
Assistant Professors		40.5	40.2	40.9	42.9		
Instructors		22.3	21.2	19.7	19.0		
Total Percentage Distribution		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		
<u>Student-Teacher Ratio</u>		5.9-1	7.3-1	8.7-1	9.4-1		

SUMMARY

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1.	Dean	\$ 15,600		\$ 16,500	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
2.	All Other General Administration	210,609		243,176	298,723	300,688		
3.	General Institutional Expense	113,121		146,519	178,262	165,662		
4.	Resident Instruction	(1,750,401)		(2,415,176)	(2,633,573)	(2,646,673)		
4a.	Instructional Salaries	1,501,137		2,121,884	2,355,788	2,365,688		
4b.	Departmental Operating Expenses	200,536		201,950	185,175	185,875		
4c.	Organized Activities Related to Instruction	48,728		91,342	92,610	95,110		
5.	Library	84,486		96,616	104,580	104,580		
6.	Organized Research Projects	62,203		50,000	50,000	50,000		
7.	Extension	17,328		17,961	21,183	21,183		
8.	Physical Plant Operation	355,841		561,354	577,715	605,475		
9.	Merit Scholarship Awards	3,000		3,000	6,000	6,000		
10.	Unallocated Maintenance and Equipment			15,000				
11.	Major Repair and Rehabilitation				9,000	9,000		
12.	GRAND TOTAL EDUCATIONAL UNITS	\$2,612,589		\$3,565,302	\$3,899,036	\$3,929,261		
13.	Less: Local Funds	319,665		925,139	332,200	332,200		
14.	TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION	<u>\$2,292,924</u>		<u>\$2,640,163</u>	<u>\$3,566,836</u>	<u>\$3,597,061</u>		
	Number of Full-Time Positions (as of September 1, of each fiscal year):							
	Faculty Positions	94.0		118.0	129.6	129.6		
	Non-Faculty (Professional) Positions	6.5		8.3	10.8	10.8		
	Non-Professional Positions	<u>202.4</u>		<u>240.1</u>	<u>242.5</u>	<u>245.5</u>		
	Total Number of Employees	<u>302.9</u>		<u>366.4</u>	<u>382.9</u>	<u>385.9</u>		

TABLE
The University of Texas
Southwestern Medical School

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Request	\$ 3,566,836
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>2,640,163</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 926,673</u>
4.	Percent	<u>35.1%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Request	\$ 3,899,036
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>3,565,302</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 333,734</u>
8.	Percent	<u>9.4%</u>
Academic Staff:		
9.	New Positions (11.5)	\$ 174,000
10.	Salary Increases (62)	47,950
Non-Academic Staff:		
11.	New Positions (2.5)	25,800
12.	Salary Increases (9)	10,000
Classified Staff:		
13.	New Positions (1.5)	9,126
14.	Salary Increases (188)	38,420
15.	Scale Adjustments and Reclassifications	3,148
16.	Merit Scholarships	3,000
17.	Maintenance and Operation	30,287
18.	Travel	1,800
19.	Equipment	3,420
20.	IBM Equipment Rental	9,600
21.	Special Equipment	30,000*
22.	Unallocated Accounts	25,000*
23.	Major Repairs and Rehabilitation	9,000
24.	Changes in Sources of Funds	9,355
25.	Property Insurance	12,000
26.	Other Changes (Net)	<u>1,828</u>
27.	Increase in Total Budget	<u>\$ 333,734</u>

*Decrease

TEACHING SALARIES, PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF FACULTY
(BY RANK), AND STUDENT-TEACHER RATIOS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

SOUTHWESTERN MEDICAL SCHOOL

	Actual		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
Total Salaries							
Heads of Departments	11.2 \$ 191,500		12.9 \$ 240,500	13.0 \$ 250,500	13.0 \$ 250,500		
Professors	14.7 184,969		20.7 344,425	21.2 361,100	21.2 361,600		
Associate Professors	18.2 219,333		28.2 422,200	35.7 542,300	35.7 545,600		
Assistant Professors	33.8 351,225		45.5 580,550	47.5 636,550	47.5 642,650		
Instructors	16.1 137,591		10.7 98,400	12.2 124,450	12.2 124,450		
Total Salaries	94.0 \$1,084,618		118.0 \$1,686,075	129.6 \$1,914,900	129.6 \$1,924,800		
Average Salaries							
Heads of Departments	\$ 17,098		\$ 18,643	\$ 19,269	\$ 19,269		
Professors	12,583		16,639	17,033	17,057		
Associate Professors	12,051		14,972	15,190	15,282		
Assistant Professors	10,391		12,759	13,401	13,529		
Instructors	8,546		9,196	10,201	10,201		
Salary Ranges							
Heads of Departments	10,000 - 18,000		12,500 - 25,000	12,500 - 25,000	12,500 - 25,000		
Professors	8,917 - 16,500		9,600 - 19,000	9,600 - 24,000	9,600 - 24,000		
Associate Professors	7,500 - 17,000		9,000 - 21,000	10,500 - 22,000	10,500 - 22,000		
Assistant Professors	7,200 - 16,000		6,000 - 24,000	6,000 - 25,000	6,000 - 25,000		
Instructors	4,200 - 12,000		4,500 - 15,000	5,200 - 12,000	5,200 - 12,000		
Percentage of Distribution							
Heads of Departments	11.9		10.9	10.0	10.0		
Professors	15.6		17.5	16.4	16.4		
Associate Professors	19.4		23.9	27.5	27.5		
Assistant Professors	36.0		38.6	36.7	36.7		
Instructors	17.1		9.1	9.4	9.4		
	<u>100.0</u>		<u>100.0</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>100.0</u>		
Student-Teacher Ratio	4.3-1		3.4-1	3.2-1	3.2-1		

SUMMARY

The University of Texas - Dental Branch

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
	<u>Educational Units</u>							
1.	Dean	\$ 15,600		\$ 16,500	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
2.	All Other General Administration	128,951		150,098	165,283	166,722		
3.	General Expense	67,994		81,372	91,210	91,210		
4.	Resident Instruction and Departmental Research	(1,365,554)		(1,788,830)	(1,982,133)	(2,051,429)		
4a.	Instructional Salaries	1,181,911		1,525,279	1,714,482	1,783,080		
4b.	Departmental Operating Expense	114,005		188,522	182,323	182,658		
4c.	Organized Activities (Other than Hospitals)	69,638		75,029	85,328	85,691		
5.	Library	29,795		38,000	40,600	41,480		
6.	Organized Research	46,823		45,739	55,230	55,918		
7.	Extension	7,766		11,518	12,730	12,703		
8.	Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	255,793		315,600	338,146	338,146		
9.	Subtotal - Educational Units	<u>1,918,276</u>		<u>2,447,657</u>	<u>2,705,332</u>	<u>2,777,608</u>		
	<u>Hospital Units</u>							
10.	Organized Activities - Hospitals and Clinics							
10a.	General Operation	<u>117,328</u>		<u>128,640</u>	<u>143,698</u>	<u>145,266</u>		
11.	Subtotal - Hospital Units	<u>117,328</u>		<u>128,640</u>	<u>143,698</u>	<u>145,266</u>		
12.	GRAND TOTAL - EDUCATIONAL AND HOSPITAL UNITS	<u>2,035,604</u>		<u>2,576,297</u>	<u>2,849,030</u>	<u>2,922,874</u>		
13.	Less: Income from Educational Units and Patients	(453,371)		(896,947)	(375,000)	(375,000)		
13a.	Income from Educational Units	273,521		711,947*	190,000	190,000		
13b.	Income from Patients	179,850		185,000	185,000	185,000		
14.	Net General Revenue Appropriation for Educational Units	1,582,233		1,735,710	2,515,332	2,587,608		
	*Includes Surplus \$521,947							

**SUMMARY
(Continued)**

The University of Texas - Dental Branch

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
15.	Net General Revenue Appropriation for Care of Indigent and Part-Pay Patients	\$ <u> </u>		\$ (56,360)	\$ (41,302)	\$ (39,734)		
	TOTAL - GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION	<u>\$1,582,233</u>		<u>\$1,679,350</u>	<u>\$2,474,030</u>	<u>\$2,547,874</u>		
	Number of Full-Time Positions (as of September 1 of each fiscal year):							
	Faculty Positions	83.3		96.5	100.5	100.5		
	Non-Faculty (Professional) Positions	5.8		6.8	6.8	6.8		
	Non-Professional Positions	<u>175.5</u>		<u>189.5</u>	<u>192.8</u>	<u>192.8</u>		
	Total Number of Employees	<u>264.6</u>		<u>292.8</u>	<u>300.1</u>	<u>300.1</u>		

TABLE
The University of Texas
Dental Branch

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Request	\$ 2,474,030
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>1,679,350</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 794,680</u>
4.	Percent	<u>47.3%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Request	\$ 2,849,030
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>2,576,297</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 272,733</u>
8.	Percent	<u>10.6%</u>
Academic Staff:		
9.	New Positions (4)	\$ 60,000
10.	Salary Increases (94)	119,245
Classified and Non-Academic Staff:		
11.	New Positions (3.3)	15,612
12.	Salary Increases (199)	50,681
13.	Maintenance and Operation	31,606
14.	Travel	2,550
15.	Equipment	11,519
16.	Property Insurance	6,000
17.	Decrease in Reserves	<u>24,480*</u>
18.	Increase in Total Budget	<u>\$ 272,733</u>

*Decrease

TEACHING SALARIES, PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF FACULTY
(BY RANK), AND STUDENT-TEACHER RATIOS

The University of Texas - Dental Branch

	Actual		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
Total Salaries							
Heads of Departments (20)	19.2 \$ 284,097		18.7 \$ 320,100	18.7 \$ 352,110	18.7 \$ 369,715		
Professors (17)	3.5 48,050		8.7 139,630	8.7 153,593	8.7 161,274		
Associate Professors (35)	21.8 257,638		23.8 312,280	25.8 379,508	25.8 398,488		
Assistant Professors (48)	27.8 260,619		32.2 346,375	34.2 405,014	34.2 425,268		
Instructors (10)	8.6 62,050		10.3 74,050	10.3 81,455	10.3 85,533		
Total Salaries (130)	<u>80.9 \$ 912,454</u>		<u>93.7 \$1,192,435</u>	<u>97.7 \$1,371,680</u>	<u>97.7 \$1,440,278</u>		
Average Salaries							
Heads of Departments	14,797		17,118	18,829	19,771		
Professors	13,729		16,049	17,654	18,537		
Associate Professors	11,818		13,121	14,710	15,445		
Assistant Professors	9,375		10,757	11,843	12,435		
Instructors	7,215		7,189	7,908	8,304		
Salary Ranges							
Heads of Departments	8,800-17,500		9,500-19,900	10,450-21,890	10,973-22,984		
Professors	12,500-17,000		12,000-19,900	13,200-21,890	13,860-22,984		
Associate Professors	7,000-16,000		10,000-17,200	11,000-18,920	11,550-19,865		
Assistant Professors	6,000-12,500		7,200-14,000	7,920-15,400	8,316-16,170		
Instructors	3,800- 8,500		4,200-10,000	4,620-11,000	4,851-11,550		
Percentage Distribution							
Heads of Departments	23.7		19.9	19.1	19.1		
Professors	4.3		9.3	8.9	8.9		
Associate Professors	27.0		25.4	26.4	26.4		
Assistant Professors	34.4		34.4	35.0	35.0		
Instructors	10.6		11.0	10.6	10.6		
Total Percentage Distribution	<u>100.0</u>		<u>100.0</u>	<u>100.0</u>	<u>100.0</u>		
Student-Teacher Ratio	5.25		4.78	4.56	4.56		

SUMMARY OF BUDGET REQUIREMENTS

M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE

ITEM No.		EXPENDED		BUDGETED	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1	DIRECTOR'S SALARY	15,600		16,500	20,000	20,000		
2	ALL OTHER GENERAL ADMINISTRATION	260,239		270,472	289,322	289,672		
3	GENERAL INSTITUTIONAL EXPENSE	53,293		49,000	55,000	55,000		
4	THE TUMOR INSTITUTE	(2,065,288)		(2,875,318)	(3,189,417)	(3,261,937)		
4A	DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL STAFF	750,862		950,444	1,053,788	1,087,088		
4B	DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH	926,935		1,450,752	1,628,736	1,666,191		
4C	DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	387,491		474,122	506,893	508,658		
5	DEPARTMENT OF PATIENT CARE ACTIVITIES	3,301,741		3,823,882	4,059,266	4,068,586		
6	DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICE	447,980		571,568	627,412	631,422		
7	DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL PLANT	497,366		574,952	613,610	617,595		
8	RESERVES			50,000				
9	SUBTOTAL	6,641,507		8,231,692	8,854,027	8,944,212		
10	LESS: INCOME & UNEXPENDED FUNDS	1,590,784		2,462,326	2,300,000	2,300,000		
11	TOTAL GENERAL REVENUE	5,050,723		5,769,366	6,554,027	6,644,212		

TABLE
The University of Texas
M. D. Anderson Hospital
and Tumor Institute

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCES

Line No.	Item	Amount
<u>General Revenue Appropriations:</u>		
1.	1965-66 Request	\$ 6,554,027
2.	1964-65 Budget	<u>5,769,366</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
3.	Amount	<u>\$ 784,661</u>
4.	Percent	<u>13.6%</u>
<u>Total Educational and General Funds:</u>		
5.	1965-66 Request	\$ 8,854,027
6.	1964-65 Budget	<u>8,231,692</u>
Increase 1966 over 1965:		
7.	Amount	<u>\$ 622,335</u>
8.	Percent	<u>7.6%</u>
Professional Staff:		
9.	New Positions (6)	\$ 69,000
10.	Salary Increases (132.7)	145,580
Other Staff:		
11.	Salary Increases (20.4)	18,100
Classified Personnel:		
12.	New Positions (10)	41,052
13.	Salary Increases (1154.7)	220,633
14.	Maintenance and Operation	143,150
15.	Travel	3,400
16.	Equipment	21,420
17.	Property Insurance	10,000
18.	Decrease in Reserves	<u>50,000*</u>
19.	Increase in Total Budget	<u>\$ 622,335</u>

*Decrease

PROFESSIONAL STAFF SALARIES, PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION BY RANK

M. D. ANDERSON HOSPITAL AND TUMOR INSTITUTE

ITEM No.	EXPENDED		BUDGETED	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED	
	ACTUAL						
	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
<u>TOTAL SALARIES</u>							
HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS	9-146,353		9-170,500	9-186,500	9-196,000		
FULL TITLE	16.1- 231,337		22.7- 374,820	22.7- 406,300	22.7- 420,800		
ASSOCIATE TITLE	31- 381,190		37.1- 537,500	39.1- 614,300	39.1- 634,200		
ASSISTANT TITLE	20.1- 216,928		28.8- 346,500	32.8- 421,300	32.8- 435,700		
TOTAL SALARIES	76.2- 975,808		97.6- 1,429,320	103.6- 1,628,400	103.6- 1,686,700		
<u>AVERAGE SALARIES</u>							
HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS	16,261		18,944	20,722	21,778		
FULL TITLE	14,369		16,512	17,899	18,537		
ASSOCIATE TITLE	12,296		14,488	15,711	16,220		
ASSISTANT TITLE	10,792		12,031	12,845	13,284		
<u>SALARY RANGES</u>							
HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS	15,000- 18,000		17,500- 19,500	19,000- 21,500	20,000- 22,500		
FULL TITLE	12,000- 17,000		14,000- 19,000	15,000- 20,500	15,500- 21,000		
ASSOCIATE TITLE	10,000- 15,000		11,000- 17,500	12,000- 18,500	12,000- 19,000		
ASSISTANT TITLE	8,500- 13,000		9,500- 14,000	10,500- 15,500	11,000- 16,000		
<u>PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION</u>							
HEADS OF DEPARTMENTS	11.8%		9.2%	8.7%	8.7%		
FULL TITLE	21.1		23.3	21.9	21.9		
ASSOCIATE TITLE	40.7		38.0	37.7	37.7		
ASSISTANT TITLE	26.4		29.5	31.7	31.7		
TOTAL - PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION	100.0%		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		

TABLE 1
SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1.	Dean	\$ 15,600		\$ 16,500	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000		
2.	All Other General Administration	16,710		92,376	117,656	138,484		
3.	General Institutional Expense	16,669		65,300	65,300	65,300		
4.	Resident Instruction							
4a.	Instructional Salaries	---		755,640	826,984	1,218,984		
4b.	Departmental Operating Expenses	---		55,000	84,700	109,400		
5.	Library	---		100,000	200,000	250,000		
6.	Organized Research	---		---	10,000	20,000		
7.	Unallocated Account	---		5,764	---	---		
8.	GRAND TOTAL, EDUCATIONAL UNITS	\$ 48,979		\$1,090,580	\$1,324,640	\$1,822,168		
9.	Less: Local Income	---		---	---	13,500		
10.	NET GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION	\$ 48,979		\$1,090,580	\$1,324,640	\$1,808,668		

TABLE 1
SUMMARY

Item No.		Expended		Budgeted	Requested		Recommended	
		1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1966	1967
1.	Dean				1. \$ 20,000	1. \$ 20,000		
2.	Executive Assistant				1. 7,440	1. 7,440		
3.	Secretary III				1. 5,784	1. 5,784		
4.	Clerk-Typist II				1. 3,204	1. 3,204		
5.	Business Manager				1. 10,000	1. 10,000		
6.	Accountant I				1. 5,268	1. 5,268		
7.	Accounting Clerk II				1. 4,200	1. 4,200		
8.	Clerk-Typist I				1. 3,072	1. 3,072		
9.	Travel				1,500	1,500		
10.	Maintenance and Operation				8,500	8,500		
11.	Capital Outlay				5,000	5,000		
12.	Sub-total				8. 73,968	8. 73,968		
	<u>Division of Graduate Education</u>							
13.	Instructional and Professional Salaries				3. 75,000	5. 125,000		
14.	Maintenance and Operation				5,000	10,000		
15.	Sub-total				3. 80,000	5. 135,000		
	<u>Division of Continuing Education</u>							
16.	Dean (P.T.)				10,000	10,000		
17.	Assistant Dean (P.T.)				8,000	8,000		
18.	Executive Assistant				1. 7,440	1. 7,440		
19.	Secretary II				2. 9,540	2. 9,540		
20.	Clerk-Typist I				2. 5,880	2. 5,880		
21.	Travel				750	750		
22.	Maintenance and Operation				16,000	16,000		
23.	Capital Outlay				500	500		
24.	Sub-total				5. 58,110	5. 58,110		
25.	GRAND TOTAL				16. 212,078	18. 267,078		
26.	Less: Income and Unexpended Funds				15,000	15,000		
27.	NET GENERAL REVENUE APPROPRIATION				\$197,078	\$252,078		

Office Copy

Item No. 8

Exec. Com.

Subject: Transfer of Funds from Unappropriated Balance, Medical Branch

Recommendation:

Dr. Blocker recommends, concurred in by Mr. Walker, the following transfer of funds from Unappropriated Balance that results in an increase in the total Medical Branch 1963-64 Budget. Under Budget Rule and Procedure 10(3), this item requires advance Regental approval.

APPLICATION OF FUNDS:

Central Data Processing Department:

I. B. M. Rental	\$ 51,000.00
Purchase of A to D Converter and Tape Recorder	27,000.00
Unallocated Maintenance and Equipment	40,000.00

Physical Plant:

Remodeling Anatomy Department	15,000.00
Remodeling Biochemistry Department	9,000.00
Remodeling Psychology and Social Service Department	17,500.00
Remodeling Pathology Department	14,000.00

Surgical Operating Suite:

Maintenance, Operation and Equipment	88,485.00
Clinical Laboratory - Maintenance and Operation	36,057.00
Dietary Service - Maintenance and Operation	57,634.00

Total \$355,676.00

SOURCE of FUNDS:

Unappropriated Balance (Via Excess of Income over Budget Estimates)	<u>\$355,676.00</u>
--	---------------------

JUSTIFICATION

I. B. M. RENTAL

Increase in I. B. M. Rental is a result of changing from a 1401 System to a 1410 System during the current year, plus the added cost for running both systems in parallel to provide the orderly change from one system to the other. The installation of this larger equipment has made it possible to have machine time available for Data Processing, Research and Teaching. Also, the utilization of this equipment has made it possible, through prompt and detail billing to substantially increase our local income.

A to D CONVERTER

At the present time, approximately one half of all data are initially recorded in analog form. These include electrocardiograms, electroencephalograms, measurements of nerve and muscle response, blood flow, many biochemical and other laboratory assays. X-Ray films and other photographic recordings are subject to representation as electrical potentials of varying magnitudes, and hence can also be considered as analog data. All of these types of data can be dealt with in the most refined quantitative manner only if they are somehow converted to numerical form. This is the purpose of the A to D Converter. It will make exceedingly less laborious many types of measurement which are currently made by hand, and it will make possible (at rates up to 10,000 per second) measurements which cannot currently be made with sufficient accuracy. This unit will work in conjunction with the 1410 System.

The ability to make such rapid and precise determinations, which has been heretofore impossible, can be expected to stimulate much new and valuable research at the Medical Branch.

UNALLOCATED M & E

For rebudgeting, primarily to Departments whose expenditures have been above the normal rate due to moving into new facilities and/or initiating new departmental programs of teaching, research or service.

ANATOMY

Remodeling necessary for the installation of a new electron microscope and a Research Laboratory. Work to include additional air conditioning capacity for microscope room, laboratory case work, plumbing, suspended ceilings, and painting. Total area is approximately 1,200 square feet.

BIOCHEMISTRY REMODELING

Convert Animal Room - 1,150 square feet - into a laboratory. Work to include leveling of floor, reworking and installation of existing laboratory furniture, masonry work, plumbing, electrical wiring and lighting.

Air condition Hood Room No. 403. Work includes hot and cold ducts, pneumatic damper motors and dampers, thermostat and roof exhaust fans.

Cost estimates and plans were prepared by the Physical Plant Department.

REMODELING FOR PSYCHOLOGY AND SOCIAL SERVICE

Remodel area of approximately 2,500 square feet for Psychology Offices, Research Laboratory and Offices for the Social Service Department. Work includes air conditioning, suspended ceiling, new floors, electrical wiring, plumbing, plaster work, painting and construction of laboratory furnishings. Work to be done by the Physical Plant Department. Location is in Psycho II and III Building.

CLINICAL LABORATORY REMODELING

Remodel area of approximately 1,320 square feet into office for the Clinical Laboratories. Work includes new partitions, electrical wiring, new lights, suspended ceiling, air conditioning, painting and new flooring. These office to take care of expanded staff in this unit.

SURGICAL OPERATING SUITE

Based on the increased cost of operations, the original budget for this department was too conservative. In addition, during this fiscal year it has been necessary to purchase a sizable quantity of replacement instruments. Another major area of increased expenditures has been the increased use of implantable prosthesis, both in Orthopedic and Cardiac Surgery. In addition, this appropriation will also provide additional equipment both new and replacement in the Operating Suite.

CLINICAL LABORATORIES - SALARIES AND M & O

The increase in patients and patient days has increased the workload in the Department above their conservative maintenance and operation budget for this fiscal year. In addition, in order to provide this additional service more personnel have been required. This increase in activity has been provided for in the operating budget for 1965.

DIETARY

Appropriations for the Dietary Department were based on a patient load of 262,000 patient days. Based on current estimates, it appears that the total patient load will reach 300,000 patient days this fiscal year.

The foregoing items which can be financed in the 1963-64 General Funds income have been discussed with and approved by Central Administration.

Office

MEDICAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Date: Friday, June 26, 1964
Time: Following the joint meeting with the
Buildings and Grounds Committee at 1:00 p.m.
Place: Regents' Room, Main Building 209

Members:

Regent Connally (Committee Chairman)
Regent Erwin
Regent Madden
Regent Olan
Chairman Heath, Ex Officio Member

Page No.

I.	Joint Meeting of Medical Affairs and Buildings and Grounds Committees	12
II.	Meeting of the Medical Affairs Committee	
	A. Medical Branch	
	1. Oral Report on Proposed Department of Corrections Hospital	20
	2. Stewart Home	
	3. Indigent Patients	
	a. City of Galveston	
	b. County of Galveston	
	B. Other Units	

Item No. 1

Medical Affairs - Com.

Subject: Department of Corrections Hospital- Oral Report

This item was listed on original agenda on Page 20.

Item No. 2

Subject: Stewart Home (Margie B. Stewart Convalescent Home for Children)

Recommendation:

Dr. Harry H. Ransom
Chancellor
The University of Texas
Austin 12, Texas

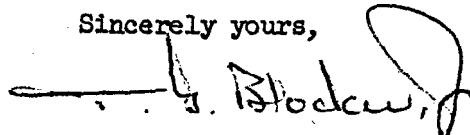
REC'D JUN 19 1964
TO.....FOR INFO AND RETURN
TO.....PLEASE ADVISE ME
TO.....PLEASE HANDLE

Dear Dr. Ransom:

The Stewart House (Margie B. Stewart Convalescent Home for Children) which has been used in recent years as the home of the Executive Dean and Director is surplus to the needs of the Medical Branch. I can foresee no hospital, service, or academic need for these facilities either now or in the future.

Therefore, I recommend that the appropriate action be taken to dispose of this property. We will submit a recommendation at a later date for use of the proceeds of the sale.

Sincerely yours,



T. G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.
Acting Executive Director

TGBjr:EDW:br

Background Information by Secretary: For the benefit of those Regents who may not be familiar with the Stewart Home in Galveston, a summary from the Regents' Minutes follows:

The Board accepted the home in Galveston County of Mr. and Mrs. Maco Stewart on July 15, 1944, with the expressed stipulation, "It is understood and agreed, however, that the property is conveyed for the use and benefit of the Medical Branch of The University of

of Texas at Galveston, Texas, for the purpose of being used predominantly as a convalescent hospital for crippled children, and to be known and designated as the 'Margie B. Stewart Convalescent Home for Children'."

At the meeting of the Board February 25, 1949, the Board voted to close the Stewart Home immediately in order to save the hospital's money. Doctor Leake reported at the meeting March 25, 1949, that the Stewart Home had been closed.

September 17, 1949, the Board approved the recommendation of President Painter that the Stewart Home be rented to Doctor Leake for \$100 a month, it being understood that the University would maintain the grounds with the present caretaker and pay for the utilities. President Painter stated that a letter had been obtained from Mr. Maco Stewart in which Mr. Stewart stated that he agreed to the proposed use and would be very well pleased to have Doctor Leake occupy the home.

Doctor Truslow has been living in the Stewart Home since his appointment as Executive Dean of the Medical Branch.

A copy of the Deed of Conveyance is in this office (Office of the Secretary of the Board of Regents), and the record reflects that the Comptroller of The University of Texas on July 26, 1944, was directed to file and record said deed in the Office of the County Clerk, Galveston County, Texas.

Item No. 3a

Subject: Contract with City of Galveston for Indigent Patients

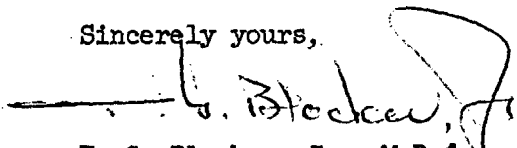
Recommendation: To Doctor Ransom from Doctor Blocker

The present contract between the Board of Regents and the City of Galveston was effective November 1, 1957. This agreement provides "that there shall be admitted to and suitably treated in the John Sealy Hospital, insofar as beds are available, and in outpatient clinics conducted in connection therewith, all indigent sick persons of the City of Galveston in need of Medical treatment or hospitalization." For this service the City pays to the Medical Branch \$200,000 per year.

At the time this agreement was entered into, it was recognized that the amount was only a part of the total cost involved. With the continued increase in cost of medical care, the \$200,000 is even less adequate reimbursement for the services rendered. We are preparing schedules now which will show the cost to the University for indigent care in the City of Galveston. These charts will be available at the next Regents' meeting.

I would like permission to approach the appropriate City officials to discuss the renegotiation of this contract in an amount which is more realistic in terms of current costs.

Sincerely yours,



T. G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.
Acting Executive Director

EGBJr:EDW:br



Item No. 3b

Medical Affairs Com.

Subject: County of Galveston, Indigent Patients

Recommendation:

Dr. Harry H. Ransom
Chancellor
The University of Texas
Austin 12, Texas

TO.....FOR INFO AND RETURN
TO.....PLEASE ADVISE ME
TO.....PLEASE HANDLE

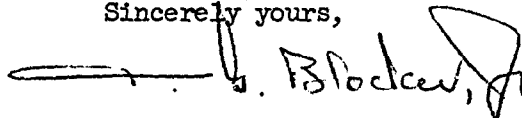
Dear Dr. Ransom:

Effective in September of 1955, the Board of Regents approved a minimum inpatient charge of \$3.00 per day for all indigent patients admitted to the Medical Branch Hospitals other than those from the City of Galveston. Therefore, all County indigent patients from throughout the State are admitted at \$3.00 per day.

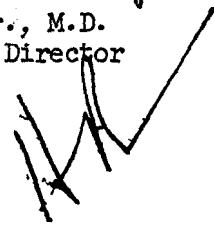
For several years now there has been numerous discussions concerning negotiations with the Counties for a per diem rate considerably in excess of the present \$3.00 amount. Each time this subject has been brought up the first question which arises is, "What does Galveston County pay"? If we are to make any progress in this area, we will have to start with Galveston County.

The development and growth of this institution depends on adequate financing of the hospitals and clinics. Therefore, I would like permission to enter into discussions with the appropriate Galveston County officials for a more realistic reimbursement rate for County indigent patients.

Sincerely yours,



T. G. Blocker, Jr., M.D.
Acting Executive Director



TGBJr:EDW:br

Miss Thedyrd

MEMORANDUM

To: MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS

From: Harry Ransom, Chancellor

Date: June 12, 1964

Important matters of physical plant development and academic policy for The Main University appear for discussion on the agenda for the Regents' meeting on June 26-27. This memorandum is intended to convey background information on five of those matters:

1. Residential housing for students
2. Conversion of campus dormitories to academic, research, and administrative uses
3. Creation of a residential college
4. Usage of the Brackenridge Tract
5. Activation of the next series of Ten Year Plan projects

(The material following was prepared by Vice-Chancellor Haskew)

1. Residential Housing for Students

Two related issues have been raised. Should The University increase the net supply of University-owned dormitories and apartments for students? Should the prime location for student housing be moved to the Brackenridge Tract?

Quantity. The University now owns dormitory housing for 1,483 single women (20 per cent of enrollees) and for 1,200 men (10 per cent). Percentages housed have dropped steadily since 1958; no new dormitories have been constructed since then and approximately 350 spaces for men in barracks-type quarters have been demolished. The percentages existent are among the lowest in the nation. Many argue that we should provide more University-owned residences.

Yet, it is the lack of University-owned housing for freshmen which makes it possible for our present admissions policies to hold enrollments at desired levels. If more freshmen housing is provided, stabilization of freshmen and sophomore enrollments near the current levels probably can be achieved only with arbitrary numerical ceilings on registration. If the enrollment at Main University is to be of the size (25,000 to 27,000 limit) and the character (preponderantly upper division and graduate) now contemplated by Regental policy and administrative recommendations, demand for future additions to dormitory space is modest. The demand for additional apartment-space for graduate students may become large.

Housing for students -- in rooms and in apartments -- is a major private industry in Austin. There is currently a surplus of luxury and semi-luxury dormitory accommodations and of apartments in the \$100-\$125 per month rent range. There are no signs of appreciable diminution in this type of private investment activity.

A disturbing shortage of low-cost housing for men and women exists. For men, some 200 spaces in the San Jacinto Dormitories rent at \$10 per month; 464 spaces in Roberts, Prather, Brackenridge at \$20. For women, 216 spaces in Andrews-Carothers-Littlefield list at \$20. Three Co-Op Houses for women provide room and board at \$52.50 a month. For married students, 567 apartments rent for \$26 to \$41 per month. Privately-owned housing is

not meeting the needs of modest-income students satisfactorily. The administration strongly favors increasing the supply of University-owned low-cost (\$15 to \$20 per month) spaces for single students, and especially hopes that a way can be found to expand the Co-Op Houses for women. It seems essential that The University remain accessible to the impecunious and thrifty as well as to the more affluent.

Type of housing is the subject of much discussion in collegiate circles. Co-ed units in high-rise quadrangles have many advantages in economy, control and flexibility. The national trend from 1955 until recently was in this direction. A counter-trend toward suites or "houses" for 16-24 occupants each in low rise family-style communities is now evident, prompted chiefly by theoretical arguments against the anonymity and coldness of mass housing. The standard dormitory for 200-300 occupants is still being built frequently. These three approaches are not mutually exclusive for an institution as large and varied as the Main University. Almost all specialists in the field now recommend categorically against new dormitory construction (presumably to be in use for 40-50 years) without provisions for air-conditioning. Incorporation of lounges, recreation areas, and dining facilities can also raise costs considerably; these features can be kept at minimum in any future housing built at the Main Campus.

Apartments of modest cost (\$60-\$80 monthly) for families of graduate students and other married students are being built in large numbers across the country, and will be needed increasingly in Austin. Also, single students are choosing apartment living in growing proportions. University construction of apartments for single students has been suggested. Thus, major construction of new apartment housing seems to be in prospect: 200 units now being advertised for bids; 567 units to replace Brackenridge and Deep Eddy units; 600 to 1000 additional units as conservative projections of need by 1975. Some claim that the latter figures could be doubled with profit to The University.

Long-standing University policy is that all construction and operation costs for student housing shall be repaid by rentals charged. Revenue bonds have been used to finance construction. Present construction costs indicate that the most austere new dormitories would have to rent for \$20 monthly per occupant to be self-supporting. Air-conditioned dormitories with modest finish would require \$27-\$30 monthly per occupant.

To summarize on quantity of housing: Additions 1964-70 to present capacity which seem to be indicated are:

	<u>Minimal</u>	<u>Desirable</u>	<u>Justifiable</u>
1. Low-cost dormitory or Co-Op House spaces*	300	600 ⁽¹⁾	600 ⁽¹⁾
2. Modest-Cost Dormitory Spaces	600	1000	1800
3. Apartments 1,2,3 BR	400	1000 ⁽²⁾	1200 ⁽²⁾ plus

*However, these will require subsidy of some sort if they are new construction.

(1) Includes replacement of San Jacinto Dormitories. Net addition only 400.

(2) Includes replacement of Brackenridge Apartments. Net addition only 600 or 800 plus.

These estimates contemplate enrollments according to present plan and restricting all new spaces except low-cost to upper division and graduate students. Under those circumstances it is not at all certain that the "justifiable" dormitory spaces could be filled without parietal rules.

Location. The thought of moving the student living area to the Brackenridge Tract has many strong appeals. Administrative consideration of the proposal has identified several advantages. Useful buildings and valuable ground space would be released for other uses on the Main Campus. The total environment, if well-planned physically, could be made much more conducive to wholesome living and could add a unique character to The University. The cost of regular shuttle-bus service between campuses would be modest at most times, and certainly some classes could be conducted in the residential units. Space for intra-mural athletics and perhaps for required physical education on campus might be reduced. Ample automobile and boat parking could be provided for.

Few, if any, disadvantages are found in placing a portion of dormitory housing at Brackenridge. When it is contemplated that a majority of or all student residences would go there, however, some points of doubt are raised:

1. What would physical separation do to the present excellent use of libraries, to the phenomenal attendance upon scholarly lectures, to participation in musical and dramatic events, and other extra-class academic pursuits?
2. While regular commuting could be handled by bus, how feasible will it be to move hundreds (e.g. 600 for a Biology quiz at 7 p.m.) in a short span of time?
3. Will the cost of additional classroom space cancel out a large portion of the savings made by converting existing dormitories? Distance of students from campus is a prime factor in getting classrooms used in afternoon and evening hours, for example. And, additional classrooms provided at Brackenridge may not reduce the number needed on campus appreciably.
4. Participation by freshmen (or by other dormitory residents) in fraternity and sorority life will be quite difficult if they are all housed at Brackenridge.
5. Traveling back and forth between dormitory room and the campus may not be inconsequential. The move to Brackenridge adds 8 miles and 40 minutes to each round trip by a student. Also, it necessitates a sharply-increased student population on campus at almost every hour in the day.

None of these objections is fatal, of course. If the Main University were confronted with the prospect of adding 10,000 to 12,000 students to its enrollment in the next ten years, the doubts stated would have to be disregarded -- or major investments made in additional land for Main Campus. And, if the Regents decide that all existing dormitories should be converted to other uses as rapidly as possible, Brackenridge Tract for residences is the best alternative. On the other hand, all "Desirable" additional dormitory spaces (1,600) cited above can be provided at two locations on Main Campus without any serious problems except automobile parking.

2. Conversion of Campus Dormitories to Academic, Research, and Administrative Uses

In brief, this idea is to build replacement student residences as rapidly as feasible and convert the campus dormitories to other usage -- replacing a significant proportion of the new construction contemplated in the Revised Ten Year Plan for offices, non-laboratory research, and small classrooms. Thus, valuable and convenient ground space would be available for academic-research expansion. This idea was first advanced with only the women's dormitories in mind, but is presented here to encompass eventually all dormitories.

Revenue Bond issues are outstanding against some of these dormitories. Kinsolving has a principal outstanding as of March 31, 1964 of \$3,771,000 payable serially through 1996. Revenues from Andrews and Carothers are additionally pledged against this issue. Simkins-Blanton-Moore (and Varsity Cafeteria) have \$3,028,000 principal outstanding payable through 1994. Littlefield, Roberts, Prather and Brackenridge are clear. Procedures necessary to pay off these bonds ("purchase" the buildings) with PUF bond proceeds or Available Fund cash would be intricate, but perhaps can be devised.

No detailed studies such as would be necessary to arrive at costs of conversion have been made. In some cases -- Littlefield for example -- almost all the interior space might be converted and air-conditioned satisfactorily for \$6 to \$7 a square foot. Since nothing would have to be "paid" for the building itself, this would be bargain space. For Blanton by contrast (assuming \$1,000,000 as "cost"), the purchase price would approximate \$26 per square foot and for Kinsolving a considerably higher figure.

As pointed out earlier, present construction costs make it impossible to reproduce dormitory space of the same quality now renting for \$20 a month and rent it for less than \$27-\$30 per month without subsidy.

Also, it should be pointed out that one valuable and growing service of The University is providing for summer conferences on campus. We are being pressed for additional space for this purpose constantly, and apparently most of this housing must be on campus.

Except for Kinsolving, original costs of conversion in total would be reasonable compared to cost of new construction. Also, space would be adaptable to genuine needs and can replace some contemplated new construction. Financing of replacement dormitories, however, would probably require sale of revenue bonds without HHFA assistance since replacement would not add to student capacity.

3. Creation of a Residential College

This is fundamentally an academic proposal. It should not be equated with preceding proposals to house large numbers of students at Brackenridge.

The purpose here is to create a small, student-centered undergraduate college within The University. It is not for everyone, but selective only in the sense that its program would cause a limited number of young people to choose it for their undergraduate education. Its distinguishing features would be (1) a relatively small, stable student body served by a faculty dedicated to the college's purposes, (2) a common core of studies comprising two-thirds to four-fifths of the work undertaken, (3) heavy focus upon teaching and learning, (4) experimental ventures in curriculum for undergraduates, and (5) a total program revolving around 24-hour residence of students on the same defined campus. In one sense, it would be a proving and demonstration ground for curriculum and teaching emphases which could affect the entire Main University. In another sense, it would be an alternative to mass education and to fragmented specialization, while capitalizing upon the resources which these two approaches create. It would give real focus to a University concern for teaching undergraduates exceedingly well, introducing a healthy form of competition for the ponderous processes of big academic government.

Ideal size is open to further consideration, but a student body of 1200 to 1800 has been most often envisioned. Some have proposed that the College be limited to freshmen and sophomores; others that it be a four-year institution awarding its own bachelor of arts degree. Agreement is general that the College's students should represent a cross-section of ability levels present in The University. Cost-per-student would undoubtedly be some higher than the all-University average, but not drastically so. Initial cost of a separate physical plant has not been calculated. Gift funds for a project

such as this might be available readily.

It is hoped that the Regents will have time for more extensive exploration and elaboration of this idea.

4. Usage of the Brackenridge Tract

The Regents' Buildings and Grounds Committee at its May 22 meeting requested the Chancellor's Office to synthesize and update programmatic studies of the manner in which use of the Brackenridge Tract might best advance the long-range objectives of The University, and to present alternative proposals for consideration. Determination of what the tract is to be used for obviously precedes physical planning for its exploitation. Presented are three alternative patterns of usage. To demonstrate physical feasibility, maps and illustrative layouts are supplied. These latter, however are capable of extensive re-arrangement.

The following programmatic proposals are common to all three layouts, although physical locations may differ:

1. Quadrangle-type housing for single students.
2. Apartment units for married students (and single students if desired).
3. A residential college (or colleges).
4. The Biological Field Laboratory for 20 years.

Three other possible programmatic developments -- long considered but not previously mentioned in this memorandum -- are provided for.

College of Engineering plus Science-Engineering Research to be moved to Brackenridge. All such development at Main Campus would cease, and a \$15,000,000 to \$20,000,000 complex be built at Brackenridge. This possibility was exhaustively considered when the 1960 Ten Year Plan was formulated, and rejected. It was again explored in connection with the 1963 Revision of the Ten Year Plan and again rejected. However, it continues to be discussed each time usage of Brackenridge is mentioned or new Engineering construction projected. The members of Central Administration are unanimous in recommending against this programmatic change.

Intercollegiate athletics and most intra-mural athletics facilities to the Brackenridge Tract. (Stadium excepted). With this move, Freshman Field and Clark Field would become available for heavy student use and for academic purposes, probably taking care of ground-space needs at the Main Campus for three decades. The University could have one of the best total athletic plants in the country. With heavy student-residence there, transportation problems should not be great. This has been proposed by Faculty Building Committee and others for several years; strong opposition has been voiced by Intercollegiate Athletics and those responsible for intramurals.

Continuing education for adults in a special set of facilities at Brackenridge. This would be, at most, a minor consumer of ground space in the tract. The entire Division of Extension would be moved there, and around it constructed a major residential short-course and conference center similar to the Kellogg Centers at Nebraska, Oklahoma, Georgia, and Michigan State. This would move the presently-contemplated Thompson Conference Center to that location. More importantly, it would commit The University to much more involvement in, and budgetary provision for, continuing education.

The three layout Schemes show ground consumption rather accurately, but make only suggestive indications on placement of buildings. For example, no specific facility for power generation or central water chilling is shown but several locations are known to be feasible -- including enough power generation to supply Main Campus additions also.

Studies have been made of other programmatic uses for Brackenridge. The following are not recommended for what seem to be compelling reasons: Building and operating there a complete Lower Division unit; moving the Law School into new quarters; developing specialized libraries and museums; moving one of the existing schools or colleges (e.g. Architecture, Communications); using the tract for storage and warehouses.

5. Activation of the Next Series of
Ten Year Plan Projects

We face pressing needs for space, not affected directly by the first four items in this memorandum, but foreseen and scheduled tentatively in the Revised Ten Year Plan. These call for a set of rather large projects and involve a conception of development for the NE quadrant of the Main Campus which has exciting and far-reaching implications. Also involved is one acceleration in timing of Ten Year Plan projects. Because of the policy matters involved, we prefer not to proceed in the usual manner of presenting these projects de novo with requests for authorization of preliminary plans, but instead to secure Regental consideration of the broad outlines and authorization to prepare schematics for approval by the Regents in September, before preliminary plans are authorized.

The projects (all listed in the Revised Ten Year Plan) are:

1. A major (\$9,000,000) Physical Sciences Building. This would house Mathematics completely, releasing Benedict to relieve the acute overcrowding of foreign languages and psychology. It would include Astronomy and either Physics or Chemistry in toto. If Physics, Chemistry would occupy present Physics Building; if Chemistry, Physics would occupy present Chemistry. Other alternatives for accommodating Physics and Chemistry expansion may be more feasible. We need to study carefully all cost and space angles before making final recommendations, but desire the reaction of the Regents before proceeding further. Provision of additional space for Chemistry and Physics is urgent; hence, it is desirable to get started as soon as possible.

2. A major Engineering Building or buildings (\$7,000,000) to be sited where Engineering Shops are now located. Basic design needs considerable exploration. This project was "scheduled" for 1968; there is good reason to accelerate it by two years.

3. A small addition to the Engineering Laboratories Building for Environmental Science. This is an urgent immediate need, connected with our contribution to water resources research in Texas.

4. A major non-science classroom building (100,000' to 90,000 sq. ft.; \$2,250,000 to \$2,000,000). Involved here is the possible use of the present Band Hall site for this building (in lieu of nursery school site as in Ten Year Plan). This project, however, might be avoided if the women's dormitories are to be converted to classroom-office usage.